

Council of the European Union

> Brussels, 13 December 2019 (OR. en)

15040/19

## Interinstitutional File: 2018/0191(COD)

EDUC 479 JEUN 146 SPORT 107 SOC 798 RELEX 1156 RECH 522 CADREFIN 417 IA 216 CODEC 1764

## NOTE

| From:           | General Secretariat of the Council   |
|-----------------|--|
| To:             | Delegations  |
| No. prev. doc.: | 14791/19   |
| No. Cion doc.:  | 9574/18 - COM(2018) 367 final  |
| Subject:        | Proposal for a REGULATION OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND<br>OF THE COUNCIL establishing 'Erasmus': the Union programme for<br>education, training, youth and sport and repealing Regulation (EU) No<br>1288/2013 |
|                 | - Outcome of the 3rd informal trilogue   |

Delegations will find attached the 4-column document for the Erasmus Regulation following the 3rd informal trilogue on 9 December 2019.

## Proposal for a REGULATION OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL establishing 'Erasmus': the Union programme for education, training, youth and sport and repealing Regulation (EU) No 1288/2013

<u>EP amendments</u>: changes to COM proposal are indicated in *bold italics* for additions and in strikethrough for deletions. <u>Council PGA</u>: changes to COM proposal are indicated in **bold** for additions and in strikethrough for deletions. When the original text was already in bold (titles), changes to COM proposal are indicated in <u>underlined</u> for additions.

<u>4th column</u>: Changes to COM proposal are indicated in **bold** for additions and in <del>strikethrough</del> for deletions. The provisionally agreed compromises between the co-legislators at political level are highlighted.

| COM(2018)367 final                 | EP amendments                    | Council PGA                   | Compromise proposals and      | Line |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|
| (doc. 9574/18)                     | 28 March 2019                    | 26 November 2018              | remarks                       |      |
|                                    |                                  | (doc. 14797/18)               |                               |      |
|                                    | <u>AM 1</u>                      |                               |                               | 1    |
| Proposal for a REGULATION          | Proposal for a REGULATION        | Proposal for a REGULATION     | Proposal for a REGULATION     |      |
| OF THE EUROPEAN                    | OF THE EUROPEAN                  | OF THE EUROPEAN               | OF THE EUROPEAN               |      |
| PARLIAMENT AND OF THE              | PARLIAMENT AND OF THE            | PARLIAMENT AND OF THE         | PARLIAMENT AND OF THE         |      |
| COUNCIL establishing               | COUNCIL establishing             | COUNCIL establishing          | COUNCIL establishing          |      |
| 'Erasmus': the Union programme     | <u>'Erasmus'</u> 'Erasmus+': the | 'Erasmus+': the Union         | <b>'Erasmus+'</b> : the Union |      |
| for education, training, youth and | Union programme for education,   | programme for education,      | programme for education,      |      |
| sport and repealing Regulation     | training, youth and sport and    | training, youth and sport and | training, youth and sport and |      |
| (EU) No 1288/2013                  | repealing Regulation (EU) No     | repealing Regulation (EU) No  | repealing Regulation (EU) No  |      |
| (Text with EEA relevance)          | 1288/2013                        | 1288/2013                     | 1288/2013                     |      |
|                                    | (Text with EEA relevance)        | (Text with EEA relevance)     | (Text with EEA relevance)     |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
| THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT<br>AND THE COUNCIL OF THE<br>EUROPEAN UNION,   | [no change]   | [no change]  |                                  | 2    |
| Having regard to the Treaty on the<br>Functioning of the European<br>Union, and in particular Articles<br>165(4) and 166(4) thereof,<br>Having regard to the proposal from<br>the European Commission,<br>After transmission of the draft<br>legislative act to the national<br>parliaments,<br>Having regard to the opinion of the<br>European Economic and Social<br>Committee <sup>22</sup> ,<br>Having regard to the opinion of the<br>Committee of the Regions <sup>23</sup> ,<br>Acting in accordance with the<br>ordinary legislative procedure,<br>$\overline{22}$ OJ C, , p<br>Whereas: | [no change]   | [no change]  |                                  | 3    |
| (1) In a context of rapid and<br>profound changes induced by<br>technological revolution and   | <u>AM 2</u><br>(1) In a context of rapid and<br>profound changes induced by<br>technological revolution and | [no change]  |                                  | 4    |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
| globalisation, investing in learning<br>mobility, cooperation and<br>innovative policy development in<br>the fields of education, training,<br>youth and sport is key to building<br>inclusive, cohesive and resilient<br>societies and sustaining the<br>competitiveness of the Union,<br>while contributing to strengthening<br>European identity and to a more<br>democratic Union.  | globalisation, Investing in<br>learning mobility for all,<br>regardless of social or<br>cultural background and<br>irrespective of means, as well<br>as in cooperation and<br>innovative policy development<br>in the fields of education,<br>training, youth and sport is key<br>to building inclusive,<br>democratic, cohesive and<br>resilient societies and<br>sustaining the competitiveness<br>of the Union, while<br>contributing to strengthening<br>European identity, principles<br>and values and to a more<br>democratic Union. |  |                                  |      |
| <ul> <li>(2) In its Communication on<br/>Strengthening European Identity<br/>through Education and Culture of<br/>14 November 2017, the<br/>Commission put forward its vision<br/>to work towards a European<br/>Education Area by 2025, in which<br/>learning would not be hampered by<br/>borders; a Union, where spending<br/>time in another Member State for<br/>purposes of studying and learning<br/>in any form or setting would</li> </ul> | [no change]   | [no change]  |                                  | 5    |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)                | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019 | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------|
| become the standard and where, in                   |                                |  |                                  |      |
| addition to one's mother tongue,                    |                                |  |                                  |      |
| speaking two other languages                        |                                |  |                                  |      |
| would become the norm; a Union                      |                                |  |                                  |      |
| in which people would have a                        |                                |  |                                  |      |
| strong sense of their identity as                   |                                |  |                                  |      |
| Europeans, of Europe's cultural                     |                                |  |                                  |      |
| heritage and its diversity. In this                 |                                |  |                                  |      |
| context, the Commission                             |                                |  |                                  |      |
| emphasised the need to boost the                    |                                |  |                                  |      |
| tried-and-tested Erasmus+                           |                                |  |                                  |      |
| programme in all categories of                      |                                |  |                                  |      |
| learners that it already covers and                 |                                |  |                                  |      |
| reaching out to learners with fewer                 |                                |  |                                  |      |
| opportunities.                                      |                                |  |                                  |      |
| (3) The importance of education,                    | [no change]                    | [no change]  |                                  | 6    |
| training and youth for the future of                |                                |  |                                  |      |
| the Union is reflected in the                       |                                |  |                                  |      |
| Commission's Communication of                       |                                |  |                                  |      |
| 14 February 2018 entitled 'A new,                   |                                |  |                                  |      |
| modern Multiannual Financial                        |                                |  |                                  |      |
| Framework for a European Union                      |                                |  |                                  |      |
| that delivers efficiently on its                    |                                |  |                                  |      |
| priorities post-2020 <sup>24</sup> , which          |                                |  |                                  |      |
| stresses the need to deliver on the                 |                                |  |                                  |      |
| commitments made by the Member                      |                                |  |                                  |      |
| States at the Gothenburg Social                     |                                |  |                                  |      |
| Summit, including through the full                  |                                |  |                                  |      |
| implementation of the European                      |                                |  |                                  |      |
| Pillar of Social Rights <sup>25</sup> and its first |                                |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
| principle on education, training and<br>lifelong learning. The<br>Communication stresses the need<br>to step up mobility and exchanges,<br>including through a substantially<br>strengthened, inclusive and<br>extended programme, as had been<br>called for by the European Council<br>in its conclusions of 14 December<br>2017.  |   |  |                                  |      |
| <sup>24</sup> COM(2018) 98 final.<br><sup>25</sup> OJ C 428, 13.12.2017, p. 10.   |   |  |                                  |      |
| (4) The European Pillar of Social<br>Rights, solemnly proclaimed and<br>signed on 17 November 2017 by<br>the European Parliament, the<br>Council and the Commission, lays<br>down, as its first key principle, that<br>everyone has the right to quality<br>and inclusive education, training<br>and lifelong learning in order to<br>maintain and acquire skills that<br>enable them to participate fully in<br>society and manage successfully<br>transitions in the labour market. | <u>AM 3</u><br>(4) The European Pillar of<br>Social Rights, solemnly<br>proclaimed and signed on 17<br>November 2017 by the<br>European Parliament, the<br>Council and the Commission,<br>lays down, as its first key<br>principle, that everyone has the<br>right to quality and inclusive<br>education, training and lifelong<br>learning in order to maintain<br>and acquire skills that enable<br>them to participate fully in<br>society and manage<br>successfully transitions in the<br>labour market. <i>The European</i> | [no change]  |                                  | 7    |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
|   | Pillar of Social Rights also<br>makes clear the importance of<br>good quality early childhood<br>education and of ensuring<br>equal opportunities for all.   |  |                                  |      |
| (5) On 16 September 2016 in<br>Bratislava, leaders of twenty-seven<br>Member States stressed their<br>determination to provide better<br>opportunities for youth. In the<br>Rome Declaration signed on 25<br>March 2017, leaders of twenty-<br>seven Member States and of the<br>European Council, the European<br>Parliament and the European<br>Commission pledged to work<br>towards a Union where young<br>people receive the best education<br>and training and can study and find<br>jobs across the Union; a Union<br>which preserves our cultural<br>heritage and promotes cultural<br>diversity. | <u>AM 4</u><br>(5) On 16 September 2016 in<br>Bratislava, leaders of twenty-<br>seven Member States stressed<br>their determination to provide<br>better opportunities for youth.<br>In the Rome Declaration<br>signed on 25 March 2017,<br>leaders of twenty-seven<br>Member States and of the<br>European Council, the<br>European Parliament and the<br>European Commission pledged<br>to work towards a Union<br>where young people receive<br>the best education and training<br>and can study and find jobs<br>across the <del>Union</del> <i>continent</i> ; a<br>Union which preserves our<br>cultural heritage and promotes<br>cultural diversity; <i>a Union</i><br><i>which fights unemployment,</i><br><i>discrimination, social</i><br><i>exclusion and poverty</i> . | [no change]  |                                  | 8    |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019             | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
| (6) The mid-term evaluation report    | <u>AM 5</u><br>(6) The mid-term evaluation | [no change]  |                                  | 9    |
| of the 2014-2020 Erasmus+             | report of the 2014-2020                    |  |                                  |      |
| programme confirmed that the          | Erasmus+ programme                         |  |                                  |      |
| creation of a single programme on     | confirmed that the creation of             |  |                                  |      |
| education, training, youth and sport  | a single programme on                      |  |                                  |      |
| resulted in significant               | education, training, youth and             |  |                                  |      |
| simplification, rationalisation and   | sport resulted in significant              |  |                                  |      |
| synergies in the management of the    | simplification, rationalisation            |  |                                  |      |
| Programme while further               | and synergies in the                       |  |                                  |      |
| improvements are necessary to         | management of the                          |  |                                  |      |
| further consolidate the efficiency    | Programme while further                    |  |                                  |      |
| gains of the 2014-2020                | improvements are necessary to              |  |                                  |      |
| Programme. In the consultations       | further consolidate the                    |  |                                  |      |
| for the mid-term evaluation and on    | efficiency gains of the 2014-              |  |                                  |      |
| the future Programme, Member          | 2020 Programme. In the                     |  |                                  |      |
| States and stakeholders made a        | consultations for the mid-term             |  |                                  |      |
| strong call for continuity in the     | evaluation and on the future               |  |                                  |      |
| Programme's scope, architecture       | Programme, Member States                   |  |                                  |      |
| and delivery mechanisms, while        | and stakeholders made a strong             |  |                                  |      |
| calling for a number of               | call for continuity in the                 |  |                                  |      |
| improvements, such as making the      | Programme's scope,                         |  |                                  |      |
| Programme more inclusive. They        | architecture and delivery                  |  |                                  |      |
| also expressed their full support for | mechanisms, while calling for              |  |                                  |      |
| keeping the Programme integrated      | a number of improvements,                  |  |                                  |      |
| and underpinned by the lifelong       | such as making the Programme               |  |                                  |      |
| learning paradigm. The European       | more inclusive, simpler and                |  |                                  |      |
| Parliament, in its Resolution of 2    | more manageable for smaller                |  |                                  |      |
| February 2017 on the                  | beneficiaries and smaller                  |  |                                  |      |
| implementation of Erasmus+,           | projects. They also expressed              |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
| welcomed the integrated structure<br>of the programme and called on the<br>Commission to exploit fully the<br>lifelong learning dimension of the<br>programme by fostering and<br>encouraging cross-sectoral<br>cooperation in the future<br>programme. Member States and<br>stakeholders also highlighted the<br>need to keep a strong international<br>dimension in the Programme and to<br>extend it to other sectors of<br>education and training. | their full support for keeping<br>the Programme integrated and<br>underpinned by the lifelong<br>learning paradigm. The<br>European Parliament, in its<br>Resolution of 2 February 2017<br>on the implementation of<br>Erasmus+, welcomed the<br>integrated structure of the<br>programme and called on the<br>Commission to exploit fully<br>the lifelong learning dimension<br>of the programme by fostering<br>and encouraging cross-sectoral<br>cooperation in the future<br>programme. <i>The</i><br><i>Commission's Impact</i><br><i>Assessment</i> , Member States<br>and stakeholders also<br>highlighted the need to keep a<br>strong further strengthen the<br>international dimension in the<br>Programme and to extend it to<br>other sectors of education and<br>training, as well as to youth<br>and sport. |  |                                  |      |
| (7) The open public consultation on<br>Union funding in the areas of<br>values and mobility confirmed  | [no change]   | [no change]  |                                  | 10   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
| these key findings and emphasised<br>the need to make the future<br>programme a more inclusive<br>programme and to continue to<br>focus priorities on modernising<br>education and training systems as<br>well as strengthening priorities on<br>fostering European identity, active<br>citizenship and participation in |   |  |                                  |      |
| democratic life.   | <u>AM 6</u><br>(7a) (new) The European<br>Court of Auditors, in its<br>Special Report No. 22/2018 of<br>3 July 2018 on Erasmus+ <sup>25a</sup> ,<br>underlined that the<br>Programme has delivered<br>demonstrable European<br>added value, but that not all<br>dimensions of that added<br>value, such as a greater sense<br>of European identity or<br>enhanced multilingualism,<br>are being adequately taken<br>into account or measured.<br>The Court considered that the<br>next Programme should<br>ensure that indicators are<br>better aligned with the<br>objectives of the Programme |  |                                  | 11   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)                          | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
|   | to ensure proper performance<br>assessment. The Court's<br>report also noted that, despite<br>simplification efforts in the<br>2014-2020 Programme,<br>administrative burdens<br>remain too high and therefore<br>recommended that the<br>Commission further simplify<br>Programme procedures, in<br>particular application<br>procedures and reporting<br>requirements, and that it<br>improve IT tools. |  |                                  |      |
|   | <sup>25a</sup> Special Report No. 22/2018<br>of the European Court of<br>Auditors of 3 July 2018<br>entitled 'Mobility under<br>Erasmus+: Millions of<br>Participants and multi-faceted<br>European Added Value,<br>however performance<br>measurement needs to be<br>further improved'.  |  |                                  |      |
| (8) In its Communication on 'A modern budget for a Union that | AM 7(8) In its Communication on 'Amodern budget for a Union   | [no change]  |                                  | 12   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
| protects, empowers and defends -<br>the multiannual financial<br>framework for 2021-2027 <sup>126</sup><br>adopted on 2 May 2018, the<br>Commission called for a stronger<br>"youth" focus in the next financial<br>framework, notably by more than<br>doubling the size of the 2014-2020<br>Erasmus+ Programme, one of the<br>Union's most visible success<br>stories. The focus of the new<br>Programme should be on<br>inclusiveness, and to reach more<br>young people with fewer<br>opportunities. This should allow<br>more young people to move to<br>another country to learn or work.<br><u><sup>26</sup> COM(2018)</u> 321 final. | that protects, empowers and<br>defends - the multiannual<br>financial framework for 2021-<br>2027 <sup>126</sup> adopted on 2 May<br>2018, the Commission called<br>for <i>greater investment in</i><br><i>people and</i> a stronger "youth"<br>focus in the next financial<br>framework, notably by more<br>than doubling the size of the<br>2014-2020- and recognised<br>that the Erasmus+ Programme<br>has been one of the Union's<br>most visible success stories.<br>The focus of the new-Despite<br>that overall success, the 2014-<br>2020 Programme should be on<br>inclusiveness, and to reach<br>more young remained unable<br>to meet the high demand for<br>funding and suffered from<br>low project success rates. To<br>remedy those shortcomings, it<br>is necessary to increase the<br>multiannual budget for the<br>successor Programme to the<br>2014-2020 Programme.<br>Moreover, the successor | (doc. 14797/18)                                    |                                  |      |
|   | Programme aims to be more inclusive by reaching more   |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
|   | people with fewer<br>opportunities. This should<br>allow more young people to<br>move to another country to<br>learn or work, and<br>incorporates a number of new<br>and ambitious initiatives.<br>Therefore, as underlined by<br>the European Parliament in<br>its resolution of 14 March<br>2018 on the next multiannual<br>financial framework, it is<br>necessary to triple the budget,<br>in constant prices, for the<br>successor Programme as<br>compared to the multiannual<br>financial framework for the<br>2014-2020 period.<br>$^{26}$ COM(2018) 321 final. |  |                                  |      |
| (9) In this context, it is necessary to<br>establish the successor programme<br>for education, training, youth and<br>sport (the 'Programme') of the<br>2014-2020 Erasmus + programme<br>established by Regulation (EU) No<br>1288/2013 of the European<br>Parliament and the Council <sup>27</sup> . The<br>integrated nature of the 2014-2020 | <u>ÁM 8</u>   | [no change]  |                                  | 13   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)       | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019             | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
| programme covering learning in all         | Parliament and the Council <sup>27</sup> . | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·              |                                  |      |
| contexts - formal, non-formal and          | The integrated nature of the               |  |                                  |      |
| informal, and at all stages of life -      | 2014-2020 programme                        |  |                                  |      |
| should be maintained to boost              | covering learning in all                   |  |                                  |      |
| flexible learning paths allowing           | contexts - formal, non-formal              |  |                                  |      |
| individuals to develop those               | and informal, and at all stages            |  |                                  |      |
| competences that are necessary to          | of life - should be maintained             |  |                                  |      |
| face the challenges of the twenty-         | reinforced in order to ensure              |  |                                  |      |
| first century.                             | a lifelong learning approach               |  |                                  |      |
|  | and to boost flexible learning             |  |                                  |      |
| <sup>27</sup> Regulation (EU) No 1288/2013 | paths allowing individuals to              |  |                                  |      |
| of the European Parliament and the         | develop those people to                    |  |                                  |      |
| Council of 11 December 2013                | acquire and improve the                    |  |                                  |      |
| establishing 'Erasmus+': the Union         | knowledge, skills and                      |  |                                  |      |
| programme for education, training,         | competences that are necessary             |  |                                  |      |
| youth and sport and repealing              | to <i>develop as individuals and</i>       |  |                                  |      |
| Decisions No 1719/2006/EC, No              | to face the challenges and                 |  |                                  |      |
| 1720/2006/EC and No                        | make the most of the                       |  |                                  |      |
| 1298/2008/EC (OJ L 347,                    | opportunities of the twenty-               |  |                                  |      |
| 20.12.2013, p. 50).                        | first century. Such an                     |  |                                  |      |
|  | approach should also                       |  |                                  |      |
|  | recognise the value of non-                |  |                                  |      |
|  | formal and informal                        |  |                                  |      |
|  | education activities and the               |  |                                  |      |
|  | links between them.                        |  |                                  |      |
|  |  |  |                                  |      |
|  | <sup>27</sup> Regulation (EU) No           |  |                                  |      |
|  | 1288/2013 of the European                  |  |                                  |      |
|  | Parliament and the Council of              |  |                                  |      |
|  | 11 December 2013                           |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
|  | establishing 'Erasmus+': the<br>Union programme for<br>education, training, youth and<br>sport and repealing Decisions<br>No 1719/2006/EC, No<br>1720/2006/EC and No<br>1298/2008/EC (OJ L 347,<br>20.12.2013, p. 50).                     |  |                                  |      |
| (10) The Programme should be<br>equipped to become an even<br>greater contributor to the<br>implementation of the Union's<br>policy objectives and priorities in<br>the field of education, training,<br>youth and sport. A coherent                   | <u>AM 9</u><br>(10) The Programme should be<br>equipped to become an even<br>greater contributor to the<br>implementation of the Union's<br>policy objectives and priorities<br>in the field of education,<br>training, youth and sport. A | [no change]  |                                  | 14   |
| lifelong learning approach is<br>central to managing the different<br>transitions that people will face<br>over the course of their life cycle.<br>In taking this approach forward,<br>the next Programme should<br>maintain a close relationship with | coherent lifelong learning<br>approach is central to<br>managing the different<br>transitions that people will face<br>over the course of their life<br>cycle, <i>in particular older</i><br><i>people who need to learn new</i>           |  |                                  |      |
| the overall strategic framework for<br>Union policy cooperation in the<br>field of education, training and<br>youth, including the policy agendas<br>for schools, higher education,<br>vocational education and training                               | life skills or skills for an<br>evolving labour market. Such<br>an approach should be<br>encouraged through effective<br>cross-sectoral cooperation<br>and through greater   |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and<br>remarks | Line |
|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|------|
| and adult learning, while<br>reinforcing and developing new<br>synergies with other related Union<br>programmes and policy areas. | <i>interaction among different</i><br><i>forms of education</i> . In taking<br>this approach forward, the next<br>Programme should maintain a<br>close relationship with the<br>overall strategic framework for<br>Union policy cooperation in<br>the field of education, training<br>and youth, including the policy<br>agendas for schools, higher<br>education, vocational<br>education and training and<br>adult learning, while<br>reinforcing and developing<br>new synergies with other<br>related Union programmes and<br>policy areas. |  |                                     |      |
|   | <u>AM 10</u><br>(10a) (new) Organisations<br>operating in a cross-border<br>context provide an important<br>contribution to the<br>transnational and<br>international dimension of the<br>Programme. Therefore, where<br>applicable, the Programme<br>should provide support to<br>relevant Union-level networks<br>and European and<br>international organisations   |  |                                     | 15   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|---|---|----------------------------------|------|
|  | whose activities relate to and<br>contribute to the objectives of<br>the Programme.   |   |                                  |      |
| (11) The Programme is a key<br>component of building a European<br>Education Area. It should be<br>equipped to contribute to the<br>successor of the strategic<br>framework for cooperation in<br>education and training and the<br>Skills Agenda for Europe <sup>28</sup> with a<br>shared commitment to the strategic<br>importance of skills and<br>competences for sustaining jobs,<br>growth and competitiveness. It<br>should support Member States in<br>reaching the goals of the Paris<br>Declaration on promoting<br>citizenship and the common values<br>of freedom, tolerance and non-<br>discrimination through education <sup>29</sup> .<br><sup>28</sup> COM(2016) 381 final.<br><sup>29</sup> [Reference]. | <u>AM 11</u><br>(11) The Programme is a key<br>component of building a<br>European Education Area and<br>of developing the key<br>competences for lifelong<br>learning, as set out in the<br>Council Recommendation of<br>22 May 2018 on key<br>competences for lifelong<br>learning <sup>27a</sup> , by 2025. It should<br>be equipped to contribute to<br>the successor of the strategic<br>framework for cooperation in<br>education and training and the<br>Skills Agenda for Europe <sup>28</sup><br>with a shared commitment to<br>the strategic importance of<br>skills, and-competences and<br>knowledge for sustaining and<br>creating jobs, growth and,<br>competitiveness, innovation<br>and social cohesion. It should<br>support Member States in<br>reaching the goals of the Paris<br>Declaration on promoting | <ul> <li>(11) The Programme is a key component of building a European Education Area. It should be equipped to contribute to the successor of the strategic framework for cooperation in education and training and the Skills Agenda for Europe<sup>28</sup> with a shared commitment to the strategic importance of skills and key competences<sup>28a</sup> for sustaining jobs, growth and competitiveness. It should support Member States in reaching the goals of the Paris Declaration on promoting citizenship and the common values of freedom, tolerance and non-discrimination through education<sup>29</sup>.</li> <li><sup>28</sup> COM(2016) 381 final.</li> <li><sup>28a</sup> Council Recommendation of 22 May 2018 on key competences for lifelong</li> </ul> |                                  | 16   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
|   | citizenship and the common<br>values of freedom, tolerance<br>and non-discrimination<br>through education <sup>29</sup> .   | <b>learning (OJ C 189, 4.6.2018, p.1).</b><br><sup>29</sup> [Reference].   |                                  |      |
|   | <ul> <li><sup>27a</sup> OJ C 189, 4.6.2018, p. 1.</li> <li><sup>28</sup> COM(2016) 381 final.</li> <li><sup>29</sup> [Reference].</li> </ul>  |  |                                  |      |
| <ul> <li>(12) The Programme should be coherent with the new European Union youth strategy<sup>30</sup>, the framework for European cooperation in the youth field for 2019-2027, based on the Commission's Communication of 22 May 2018 on 'Engaging, connecting and empowering young people: a new EU Youth Strategy'<sup>31</sup>.</li> <li><sup>30</sup> [Reference - to be adopted by the Council by the end of 2018].</li> <li><sup>31</sup> COM(2016) 381 final.</li> </ul> | AM 12<br>(12) The Programme should be<br>coherent with the new<br>European Union youth<br>strategy <sup>30</sup> , the framework for<br>European cooperation in the<br>youth field for 2019-2027,<br>based on the Commission's<br>Communication of 22 May<br>2018 on 'Engaging, connecting<br>and empowering young<br>people: a new EU Youth<br>Strategy' <sup>31</sup> , <i>including the</i><br><i>Strategy's aim of supporting</i><br><i>high-quality youth work and</i><br><i>non-formal learning</i> . | (12) The Programme should be<br>coherent with the new European<br>Union youth strategy <sup>30</sup> , the<br>framework for European<br>cooperation in the youth field for<br>2019-2027, based on the<br>Commission's Communication of<br>22 May 2018 on 'Engaging,<br>connecting and empowering<br>young people: a new EU Youth<br>Strategy' <sup>31</sup> -, including as<br>regards the strategy's<br>aspirations to support quality<br>youth work. This entails<br>attention for mobility, capacity<br>building, innovation and<br>recognition of youth work<br>within the context of the 2012<br>Council Recommendation on<br>the validation of non-formal<br>and informal learning. This |                                  | 17   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)<br>also calls for the promotion of<br>quality tools and systems that<br>should be used in the training<br>of youth workers and that<br>correspond to the changing<br>circumstances of young<br>people's lives. These should be<br>embedded in a broader quality  | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|--|---|----------------------------------|------|
|   | A.M. 12  | approach to empower youth<br>organisations.<br><sup>30</sup> [Reference - to be adopted by<br>the Council by the end of 2018].<br><sup>31</sup> COM(2016) 381 final.  |                                  | 10   |
| (13) The Programme should take<br>into account the Union work plan<br>for sport which is the cooperation<br>framework at Union level in the<br>field of sport for the years [] <sup>32</sup> .<br>Coherence and complementarity<br>should be ensured between the<br>Union work plan and actions<br>supported under the Programme in<br>the field of sport. There is a need to<br>focus in particular on grassroots<br>sports, taking into account the<br>important role that sports play in | <u>AM 13</u><br>(13) The Programme should<br>take into account the Union<br>work plan for sport which is<br>the cooperation framework at<br>Union level in the field of<br>sport for the years [] <sup>32</sup> .<br>Coherence and<br>complementarity should be<br>ensured between the Union<br>work plan and actions<br>supported under the<br>Programme in the field of<br>sport. There is a need to focus | (13) The Programme should take<br>into account the <b>relevant</b> Union<br><b>EU</b> Work Plan for Sport which<br>is the cooperation framework at<br>Union level in the field of sport<br>for the years [] <sup>32</sup> . Coherence<br>and complementarity should be<br>ensured between the <b>relevant</b><br>Union EU Work Plan for Sport<br>and actions supported under the<br>Programme in the field of sport.<br>There is a need to focus in<br>particular on grassroots sports, |                                  | 18   |
| promoting physical activity and<br>healthy lifestyle, social inclusion  | in particular on grassroots<br>sports, taking into account the   | taking into account the important<br>role that sports play in promoting   |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|---|---|----------------------------------|------|
| and equality. The Programme<br>should contribute to promote<br>European common values through<br>sport, good governance and<br>integrity in sport, as well as<br>education, training and skills in and<br>through sport.<br>32 [Reference]. | important role that sports play<br>in promoting physical activity<br>and <i>a</i> healthy lifestyle,<br><i>interpersonal relations</i> , social<br>inclusion and equality. The<br>Programme should <i>support</i><br><i>mobility actions only in the</i><br><i>context of grassroots sport</i> ,<br><i>both for young people</i><br><i>practising organised sport on</i><br><i>a regular basis and sport staff.</i><br><i>It is also important to</i><br><i>recognise that sport staff can</i><br><i>be professionals, in the sense</i><br><i>that they earn a living</i><br><i>through sport, and yet still be</i><br><i>engaged in grassroots sport.</i><br><i>Mobility actions should</i><br><i>therefore also be open to this</i><br><i>group. The Programme</i><br><i>should</i> contribute to promote<br><i>promoting common</i> European<br><i>common</i> values through sport,<br>good governance and integrity<br>in sport, <i>sustainability and</i><br><i>good environmental practices</i><br><i>in sport,</i> as well as education,<br>training and skills in and<br>through sport. <i>It should be</i><br><i>possible for all relevant</i> | physical activity and healthy<br>lifestyle, social inclusion and<br>equality. The Programme should<br>contribute to promote European<br>common values through sport,<br>good governance and integrity in<br>sport <b>and sustainable</b><br><b>development</b> , as well as<br>education, training and skills in<br>and through sport.<br>$\overline{^{32}}$ [Reference]. |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
|   | stakeholders, including<br>education and training<br>institutions, to participate in<br>partnerships, cooperation and<br>policy dialogue in the field of<br>sport.   |  |                                  |      |
|   | <sup>32</sup> [Reference].   |  |                                  |      |
| (14) The Programme should<br>contribute to strengthening the<br>Union's innovation capacity<br>notably by supporting mobility and<br>cooperation activities that foster<br>the development of competences in<br>forward-looking study fields or<br>disciplines such as science,<br>technology, engineering and<br>mathematics, climate change, the<br>environment, clean energy,<br>artificial intelligence, robotics, data<br>analysis and arts/design, to help<br>people develop knowledge, skills<br>and competences needed for the<br>future. | <u>AM 14</u><br>(14) The Programme should<br>contribute to strengthening the<br>Union's innovation capacity<br>notably by supporting mobility<br>and cooperation activities that<br>foster the development of<br><i>skills and</i> competences in<br>forward-looking study fields or<br>disciplines such as science,<br>technology, <i>arts</i> , engineering<br>and mathematics <i>(STEAM)</i> ,<br>climate change, the<br>environment environmental<br>protection, sustainable<br>development, clean energy,<br>artificial intelligence, robotics,<br>data analysis and arts/design,<br>design and architecture, and | (14) The Programme should<br>contribute can be used to<br>support any field of study, and<br>in particular contributes to<br>strengthening the Union's<br>innovation capacity <del>notably</del> by<br>supporting <del>mobility and</del><br>cooperation activities that<br>fosterhelp people develop<br>knowledge, skills and attitudes<br>needed for the development of<br>competencesfuture in forward-<br>looking study fields or<br>disciplines such as science,<br>technology, engineering and<br>mathematics, climate change, the<br>environment, clean energy,<br>artificial intelligence, robotics, |                                  | 19   |
|   | <i>digital and media literacy</i> , to help people develop   | data analysis and arts/design <del>, to help people develop knowledge,</del>   |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
|                                      | knowledge, skills and<br>competences needed for the<br>future.   | skills and competences needed<br>for the future. Innovation can<br>be fostered through all<br>mobility and cooperation<br>activities, whether directly or<br>indirectly managed. |                                  |      |
|                                      | <u>AM 15</u><br>(14a) (new) In line with its<br>mission to drive innovation in<br>education and training, the<br>Programme should support<br>the development of<br>educational and learning<br>strategies targeted at gifted<br>and talented children,<br>irrespective of their<br>nationality, socio-economic<br>status or gender.                    |  |                                  | 20   |
|                                      | <u>AM 16</u><br>(14b) (new) The Programme<br>should contribute to the<br>follow-up of the European<br>Year of Cultural Heritage by<br>supporting activities designed<br>to develop skills needed to<br>protect and preserve<br>European cultural heritage<br>and to exploit fully the<br>educational opportunities the<br>cultural and creative sector |  |                                  | 21   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)       | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019          | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
|  | offers.                                 |  |                                  |      |
|  | AM 17                                   |  |                                  | 22   |
| (15) Synergies with Horizon                | (15) Synergies with Horizon             | [no change]  |                                  |      |
| Europe should ensure that                  | Europe should ensure that               |  |                                  |      |
| combined resources from the                | combined resources from the             |  |                                  |      |
| Programme and the Horizon                  | Programme and the Horizon               |  |                                  |      |
| Europe Programme <sup>33</sup> are used to | Europe Programme <sup>33</sup> are used |  |                                  |      |
| support activities dedicated to            | to support activities dedicated         |  |                                  |      |
| strengthening and modernising              | to strengthening and                    |  |                                  |      |
| European higher education                  | modernising European higher             |  |                                  |      |
| institutions. Horizon Europe will,         | education institutions. Horizon         |  |                                  |      |
| where appropriate, complement the          | Europe will <del>, where</del>          |  |                                  |      |
| Programme's support for the                | appropriate, complement the             |  |                                  |      |
| European Universities initiative, in       | Programme's support for                 |  |                                  |      |
| particular its research dimension as       | actions and initiatives that            |  |                                  |      |
| part of developing new joint and           | demonstrate a research                  |  |                                  |      |
| integrated long term and                   | dimension, such as the                  |  |                                  |      |
| sustainable strategies on education,       | European Universities                   |  |                                  |      |
| research and innovation. Synergies         | initiative, in particular its           |  |                                  |      |
| with Horizon Europe will help to           | research dimension as part of           |  |                                  |      |
| foster the integration of education        | developing new joint and                |  |                                  |      |
| and research in higher education           | integrated long term long-term          |  |                                  |      |
| institutions.                              | and sustainable strategies on           |  |                                  |      |
| 77   | education, research and                 |  |                                  |      |
| <sup>33</sup> COM(2018) [ ].               | innovation. Synergies with              |  |                                  |      |
|  | Horizon Europe will help to             |  |                                  |      |
|  | foster the integration of               |  |                                  |      |
|  | education and research, in              |  |                                  |      |
|  | particular in higher education          |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)                          | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019                               | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)     | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
|   | institutions.  |  |                                  |      |
|   |  |  |                                  |      |
|   | <sup>33</sup> COM(2018) [ ].                                 |  |                                  |      |
|   | <u>AM 18</u>   |  |                                  | 23   |
| (16) The Programme should be                                  | (16) The Programme should be                                 | (16) The Programme should be                           |                                  |      |
| more inclusive by improving its                               | more inclusive by improving                                  | more inclusive by improving its                        |                                  |      |
| outreach to those with fewer                                  | its outreach to those  | outreach to those with fewer                           |                                  |      |
| opportunities, including through                              | participation rates among                                    | opportunities, including through                       |                                  |      |
| more flexible learning mobility                               | <i>people</i> with fewer                                     | more flexible learning mobility                        |                                  |      |
| formats, and by fostering                                     | opportunities. It is important                               | formats, and by fostering                              |                                  |      |
| participation of small  | to recognise that low levels of                              | participation of small<br>organisations, in particular |                                  |      |
| organisations, in particular<br>newcomers and community-based | participation among people<br>with fewer opportunities could | newcomers and community-                               |                                  |      |
| grassroots organisations that work                            | stem from different causes                                   | based grassroots organisations                         |                                  |      |
| directly with disadvantaged                                   | and depend on different                                      | that work directly with                                |                                  |      |
| learners of all ages. Virtual                                 | national contexts. Therefore,                                | disadvantaged learners of all                          |                                  |      |
| formats, such as virtual                                      | within a Union-wide  | ages. In addition to physical                          |                                  |      |
| cooperation, blended and virtual                              | framework, national agencies                                 | learning mobility, virtual                             |                                  |      |
| mobility, should be promoted to                               | should develop inclusion                                     | formats, such as virtual                               |                                  |      |
| reach more participants, in                                   | strategies with measures to                                  | cooperation, blended and virtual                       |                                  |      |
| particular those with fewer                                   | improve outreach, simplify                                   | mobility, should be promoted to                        |                                  |      |
| opportunities and those for whom                              | procedures, offer training and                               | reach more participants, in                            |                                  |      |
| moving physically to a country                                | support and monitor  | particular those with fewer                            |                                  |      |
| other than their country of                                   | effectiveness. Other   | opportunities and those for                            |                                  |      |
| residence would be an obstacle.                               | mechanisms for enhancing                                     | whom moving physically to a                            |                                  |      |
|   | inclusion should be used,                                    | country other than their country                       |                                  |      |
|   | including through by providing                               | of residence would be an                               |                                  |      |
|   | more flexible learning mobility                              | obstacle.  |                                  |      |
|   | formats in line with the needs                               |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019    | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------|
|                                      | of people with fewer              | · · · · · ·  |                                  |      |
|                                      | opportunities, and by fostering   |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | the participation of small and    |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | <i>local</i> organisations, in    |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | particular newcomers and          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | community-based grassroots        |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | organisations that work           |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | directly with disadvantaged       |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | learners of all ages. Virtual     |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | formats, such as virtual          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | cooperation, blended and          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | virtual mobility, should be       |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | promoted to reach more            |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | participants, in particular those |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | with fewer opportunities and      |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | those for whom moving             |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | physically to a country other     |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | than their country of residence   |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | would be an obstacle.             |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | <u>AM 19</u>                      |  |                                  | 24   |
|                                      | (16a) (new) Where people          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | with fewer opportunities are      |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | unable to participate in the      |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Programme for financial           |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | reasons, whether because of       |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | their economic situation or       |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | because of the higher             |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Programme participation           |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | costs that their specific         |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | situation generates, as is often  |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019                        | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
|                                      | the case for people with disabilities, the Commission |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | and the Member States should                          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | ensure that adequate                                  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | financial support measures                            |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | are put in place. Such                                |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | measures can include other                            |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Union instruments, such as                            |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | the European Social Fund                              |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Plus, national schemes or                             |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | grant adjustments or top-ups                          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | through the Programme. In                             |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | assessing whether people with                         |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | fewer opportunities are                               |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | unable to participate in the                          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Programme for financial                               |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | reasons and the level of                              |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | support they require, objective                       |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | criteria should be used. The                          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | additional costs of measures                          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | to facilitate inclusion should                        |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | never constitute grounds for                          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | rejection of an application.                          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | <u>AM 20</u>  |  |                                  | 25   |
|                                      | (16b) (new) The Programme                             |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | should continue to focus its                          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | support on physical learning                          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | mobility and should open up                           |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | greater opportunities for                             |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | people with fewer                                     |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
|                                      | opportunities to benefit from<br>physical learning mobility<br>actions. At the same time, it<br>should be recognised that<br>virtual formats, such as<br>virtual cooperation, blended<br>learning and virtual learning,<br>can effectively complement<br>physical learning mobility and<br>maximise its effectiveness. In<br>exceptional cases, where<br>people are unable to<br>participate in mobility actions<br>and activities, virtual formats<br>may enable them to enjoy<br>many of the benefits of the<br>Programme in a cost-effective<br>and innovative way.<br>Therefore, the Programme<br>should also provide support<br>for such virtual formats and<br>tools. Such formats and tools,<br>in particular those used for<br>language learning, should be<br>made as widely available as<br>possible to the public. |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | <u>AM 21</u><br>(16c) (new) In line with the<br>obligations of the Union and<br>the Member States under the   |  |                                  | 26   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
|                                      | United Nations Convention<br>on the Rights of Persons with<br>Disabilities, in particular<br>Article 9 thereof on<br>accessibility and Article 24<br>thereof on education, special<br>attention should be given to<br>ensuring that people with<br>disabilities enjoy non-<br>discriminatory and barrier-<br>free access to the Programme.<br>To that end, additional<br>support, including financial<br>support, should be provided,   | (400, 1173/110)                                    |                                  |      |
|                                      | Support, should be provided,<br>where required. <a href="2">AM 22</a> (16d) (new) Legal and<br>administrative obstacles, such<br>as difficulties in obtaining<br>visas and residence permits<br>and in accessing support<br>services, in particular health<br>services, can impede access to<br>the Programme. Therefore,<br>Member States should adopt<br>all necessary measures to<br>remove such obstacles, in full<br>compliance with Union law,<br>and to facilitate cross-border<br>exchanges, for example by |  |                                  | 27   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019    | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------|
|                                       | issuing the European Health       |  |                                  |      |
|                                       | Insurance Card.                   |  |                                  |      |
|                                       | <u>AM 23</u>                      |  |                                  | 28   |
| (17) In its Communication on          | (17) In its Communication on      | [no change]  |                                  |      |
| Strengthening European identity       | Strengthening European            |  |                                  |      |
| through education and culture, the    | identity through education and    |  |                                  |      |
| Commission highlighted the            | culture, the Commission           |  |                                  |      |
| pivotal role of education, culture    | highlighted the pivotal role of   |  |                                  |      |
| and sport in promoting active         | education, culture and sport in   |  |                                  |      |
| citizenship and common values         | promoting active citizenship,     |  |                                  |      |
| amongst the youngest generations.     | and common values and a           |  |                                  |      |
| Strengthening European identity       | sense of solidarity amongst the   |  |                                  |      |
| and fostering the active              | youngest generations.             |  |                                  |      |
| participation of individuals in the   | Strengthening European            |  |                                  |      |
| democratic processes is crucial for   | identity and fostering the        |  |                                  |      |
| the future of Europe and our          | active participation of           |  |                                  |      |
| democratic societies. Going abroad    | individuals and civil society in  |  |                                  |      |
| to study, learn, train and work or to | the democratic processes is       |  |                                  |      |
| participate in youth and sport        | crucial for the future of Europe  |  |                                  |      |
| activities contributes to             | and our democratic societies.     |  |                                  |      |
| strengthening this European           | Going abroad to study, learn,     |  |                                  |      |
| identity in all its diversity and the | train and work or to participate  |  |                                  |      |
| sense of being part of a cultural     | in youth and sport activities     |  |                                  |      |
| community as well as to fostering     | contributes to strengthening      |  |                                  |      |
| such active citizenship, among        | this European identity in all its |  |                                  |      |
| people of all ages. Those taking      | diversity and the sense of        |  |                                  |      |
| part in mobility activities should    | being part of a cultural          |  |                                  |      |
| get involved in their local           | community as well as to           |  |                                  |      |
| communities as well as engage in      | fostering such active             |  |                                  |      |
| their host country local              | citizenship, social cohesion      |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
| communities to share their<br>experience. Activities linked to<br>reinforcing all aspects of creativity<br>in education, training and youth<br>and enhancing individual key<br>competencies should be supported. | <i>and critical thinking</i> among<br>people of all ages. Those<br>taking part in mobility<br>activities should get involved<br>in their local communities as<br>well as engage engaging in<br>their host country local<br>communities to share their<br>experience. Activities linked to<br>reinforcing all aspects of<br>creativity in education, training<br>and youth and enhancing<br>individual key competencies<br>competences should be |  |                                  |      |
|  | supported. <u>AM 24</u> (17a) (new) It is importantthat the Programme deliverEuropean added value.Therefore, actions andactivities should only beeligible for funding under theProgramme if they candemonstrate potentialEuropean added value. Itshould be possible todemonstrate European addedvalue in a number of ways,for example through thetransnational character of the   |  |                                  | 29   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|--|---|----------------------------------|------|
|  | actions, their complementarity<br>and synergies with other<br>Union programmes and<br>policies, their contribution to<br>the effective use of Union<br>transparency and recognition<br>tools, their contribution to the<br>development of Union-wide<br>quality assurance standards,<br>their contribution to the<br>development of Union-wide<br>common standards in<br>education and training<br>programmes, their promotion<br>of multilingualism and<br>intercultural and interfaith<br>dialogue, their fostering of a<br>European sense of belonging<br>and their strengthening of<br>European citizenship. |   |                                  |      |
| (18) The international dimension of<br>the Programme should be boosted<br>aiming at offering a greater number<br>of opportunities for mobility,<br>cooperation and policy dialogue<br>with third countries not associated<br>to the Programme. Building on the<br>successful implementation of<br>international higher education and | <u>AM 25</u><br>(18) The international<br>dimension of the Programme<br>should be boosted aiming at by<br>offering a greater number of<br>opportunities <i>for both</i><br><i>individuals and organisations</i><br>for mobility, cooperation and<br>policy dialogue with third<br>countries not associated to the  | (18) The international dimension<br>of the Programme should be<br>boosted aiming at offering a<br>greater number of opportunities<br>for mobility, cooperation and<br>policy dialogue with third<br>countries not associated to the<br>Programme. Building on the<br>successful implementation of |                                  | 30   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|--|---|----------------------------------|------|
| youth activities under the<br>predecessor programmes in the<br>fields of education, training and<br>youth, the international mobility<br>activities should be extended to<br>other sectors, such as in vocational<br>education and training. | Programme, in particular<br>developing countries. The<br>international dimension<br>should support skills<br>development and people-to-<br>people exchanges and, for<br>nationals of developing<br>countries in particular, should<br>support the transfer of<br>knowledge back to their<br>countries of origin at the end<br>of their periods of study. It<br>should also strengthen<br>capacity-building of education<br>systems in developing<br>countries. Building on the<br>successful implementation of<br>international higher education<br>and youth activities under the<br>predecessor programmes in the<br>fields of education, training<br>and youth, the international<br>mobility activities should be<br>extended to other sectors, such<br>as in vocational education and | international higher education<br>and youth activities under the<br>predecessor programmes in the<br>fields of education, training and<br>youth, the international mobility<br>activities should be extended to<br>other sectors, such as in<br>vocational education and training<br>and sport. |                                  |      |
|  | training and sport.<br><u>AM 26</u><br>(18a) (new) To enhance the<br>impact of activities in<br>developing countries, it is  |   |                                  | 31   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|--|---|----------------------------------|------|
|   | important to enhance<br>synergies between Erasmus+<br>and instruments for Union<br>external action, such as the<br>Neighbourhood, Development<br>and the International<br>Cooperation Instrument and<br>the Instrument for Pre-<br>Accession Assistance. |   |                                  |      |
| (19) The basic architecture of the<br>2014-2020 programme in three<br>chapters - education and training,<br>youth and sport – structured around<br>three key actions has proved<br>successful and should be<br>maintained. Improvements to<br>streamline and rationalise the<br>actions supported by the<br>Programme should be introduced. | [no change]  | (19) The basic architecture of the<br>2014-2020 programme in three<br>chapters - education and training,<br>youth and sport – structured<br>around three key actions has<br>proved successful and should be<br>maintained. Improvements to<br>streamline and rationalise the<br>actions supported by the<br>Programme should be<br>introduced. Stability and<br>continuity should also be<br>ensured in terms of<br>management and<br>implementing modes. In the<br>overall, at least 75% of the<br>Erasmus+ budget should be<br>under indirect management by<br>the national agencies. This<br>includes flagship actions like<br>mobility in all fields of |                                  | 32   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)<br>education, training, youth and<br>sport as well as cooperation<br>partnerships, including small-<br>scale partnerships in the field<br>of education, training and<br>youth.   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|--|---|----------------------------------|------|
| (20) The Programme should<br>reinforce existing learning mobility<br>opportunities, notably in those<br>sectors where the Programme<br>could have the biggest efficiency<br>gains, to broaden its reach and<br>meet the high unmet demand. This<br>should be done notably by<br>increasing and facilitating mobility<br>activities for higher education<br>students, school pupils and learners<br>in vocational education and<br>training. Mobility of low-skilled<br>adult learners should be embedded<br>in partnerships for cooperation.<br>Mobility opportunities for youth<br>participating in non-formal<br>learning activities should also be<br>extended to reach more young<br>people. Mobility of staff in<br>education, training, youth and sport<br>should also be reinforced, | <u>AM 27</u><br>(20) The Programme should<br>reinforce existing learning<br>mobility opportunities, notably<br>in those sectors where the<br>Programme could have the<br>biggest efficiency gains, to<br>broaden its reach and meet the<br>high unmet demand. This<br>should be done notably by<br>increasing and facilitating<br>mobility activities for higher<br>education students <i>and staff</i> ,<br>school pupils and <i>staff</i> ,<br><i>including pre-school teachers</i><br><i>and early-years education and</i><br><i>care staff and</i> learners <i>in and</i><br><i>staff in vocational education</i><br><i>with targeted measures that</i><br><i>take into account the specific</i><br><i>educational needs of the</i><br><i>intended beneficiaries.</i><br><i>Mobility opportunities for</i> | (20) The Programme should<br>reinforce existing learning<br>mobility opportunities, notably<br>in those sectors where the<br>Programme could have the<br>biggest efficiency gains, to<br>broaden its reach and meet the<br>high unmet demand. This should<br>be done notably by increasing<br>and facilitating mobility<br>activities for higher education<br>students, school pupils,<br><b>including school exchanges</b> ,<br>and learners in vocational<br>education and training, <b>such as</b><br><b>apprentices and trainees</b> .<br>Mobility of low-skilled adult<br>learners should be embedded in<br>partnerships for cooperation.<br>Mobility opportunities for youth<br>participating in non-formal<br>learning activities should also be |                                  | 33   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
| considering its leverage effect. In<br>line with the vision of a true<br>European Education Area, the<br>Programme should also boost<br>mobility and exchanges and<br>promote student participation in<br>educational and cultural activities<br>by supporting digitalisation of<br>processes, such as the European<br>Student Card. This initiative can be<br>an important step in making<br>mobility for all a reality first by<br>enabling higher education<br>institutions to send and receive<br>more exchange students while still<br>enhancing quality in student<br>mobility and also by facilitating<br>students' access to various services<br>(library, transport, accommodation)<br>before arriving at the institution<br>abroad. | vocational education and<br>training <u>Mobility of low-</u><br>skilled adult learners <i>in border</i><br><i>regions</i> should be embedded in<br>partnerships for cooperation<br>further promoted in order to<br>prepare them for the specific<br>cross-border labour market<br>context. The Programme<br>should also offer mobility<br>opportunities for adult<br>education learners and staff.<br>The main objectives of adult<br>education are the transfer of<br>knowledge, competences and<br>skills and the promotion of<br>social inclusion, active<br>citizenship, personal<br>development and well-being.<br>Mobility opportunities for<br>youth participating in non-<br>formal learning activities<br>should also be extended to<br>reach more young people,<br><i>especially newcomers, those</i><br>with fewer opportunities and<br>hard-to-reach population<br>groups. Mobility of staff in<br>education, training, youth and<br>sport should also be | extended to reach more young<br>people. Mobility of staff in<br>education, training, youth and<br>sport should also be reinforced,<br>considering its leverage effect. In<br>line with the vision of a true<br>European Education Area, the<br>Programme should also boost<br>mobility and exchanges and<br>promote student participation in<br>educational and cultural<br>activities by supporting<br>digitalisation of processes, such<br>as the European Student Card.<br>This initiative can be an<br>important step in making<br>mobility for all a reality first by<br>enabling higher education<br>institutions to send and receive<br>more exchange students while<br>still enhancing quality in student<br>mobility and also by facilitating<br>students' access to various<br>services (library, transport,<br>accommodation) before arriving<br>at the institution abroad. |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019                         | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
|                                      | reinforced, considering its                            |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | leverage effect, with a                                |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | particular focus on reskilling                         |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | and upskilling and promoting                           |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | skills development for the                             |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | labour market. In line with the                        |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | vision of a true European                              |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Education Area, the                                    |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Programme should also boost                            |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | mobility and exchanges and                             |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | promote student participation                          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | in educational and cultural and                        |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | <i>sport</i> activities by <del>supporting</del>       |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | digitalisation of digitalising                         |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | processes to facilitate                                |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | application procedures and                             |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | participation in the                                   |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Programme, by developing                               |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | user-friendly online systems                           |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | based on best practice and by                          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | creating new tools, such as the                        |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | European Student Card. This                            |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | initiative can be an important                         |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | step in making mobility for all                        |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | a reality first by enabling                            |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | higher education institutions to send and receive more |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | exchange students while still                          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | e  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | enhancing quality in student<br>mobility and also by   |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | mooning and also by                                    |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019             | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
|                                      | facilitating students' access to           |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | various services (library,                 |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | transport, accommodation)                  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | before arriving at the                     |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | institution abroad.                        |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | <u>AM 28</u>                               |  |                                  | 34   |
|                                      | (20a) (new) The Programme                  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | should ensure quality mobility             |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | experiences based on the                   |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | principles laid down in the                |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | <b>Recommendation of the</b>               |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | European Parliament and of                 |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | the Council of 18 December                 |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | 2006 on transnational                      |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | mobility within the                        |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Community for education and                |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | training purposes: European                |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Quality Charter for                        |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | <i>Mobility<sup>33a</sup>, which makes</i> |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | clear that the quality of                  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | information, preparation,                  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | support and recognition of                 |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | experience and qualifications,             |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | as well as clear learning plans            |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | and learning outcomes drawn                |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | up in advance, have a                      |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | demonstrable impact on the                 |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | benefits of mobility. Mobility             |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | activities should be properly              |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | prepared in advance. Such                  |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
|                                      | preparation can frequently be<br>done efficiently with the use<br>of information and<br>communication technologies.<br>Where appropriate, it should<br>also be possible for the<br>Programme to provide<br>support for preparatory visits<br>for mobility activities.<br>33a OJ L 394, 30.12.2006, p. 5.  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | <u>AM 29</u><br>(20b) (new) The Programme<br>should support and encourage<br>the mobility of teachers and<br>educational staff at all levels<br>in order to enhance working<br>practices and contribute to<br>professional development.<br>Given the vital role that pre-<br>school and early-years<br>education plays in preventing<br>social and economic<br>inequalities, it is important<br>that teachers and staff at this<br>level can participate in<br>learning mobility under the<br>Programme. With respect to<br>teaching, the Programme |  |                                  | 35   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
|                                      | should also encourage the<br>piloting of policy innovations<br>to address some of the<br>common challenges facing<br>education systems in the<br>Union, such as attracting new<br>talent into teaching for the<br>most marginalised children<br>and developing teacher<br>training to help them in<br>teaching disadvantaged<br>learners. In order to maximise<br>the benefits of Programme<br>participation for teachers and<br>educational staff, every effort<br>should be made to ensure that<br>they enjoy a supportive<br>environment for mobility<br>whereby it is part of their<br>work programme and regular<br>workload, they have access to<br>proper training opportunities<br>and they receive appropriate<br>financial support based on the<br>country and, where relevant,<br>region in which the learning |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | <i>mobility is to take place.</i><br><u>AM 30</u><br>(20c) (new) In recognition of  |  |                                  | 36   |
|                                      | the vital role that vocational  |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
|                                      | education and training plays<br>in improving job prospects<br>and promoting social<br>inclusion, the Programme<br>should help to reinforce the<br>inclusiveness, quality and<br>relevance of vocational<br>education and training in line<br>with the communication of<br>the Commission of 10 June<br>2016 on a New Skills Agenda<br>for Europe: Working together<br>to strengthen human capital,<br>employability and<br>competitiveness <sup>33b</sup> . The<br>Programme should promote<br>stronger links between<br>vocational education and<br>training providers and<br>employers, both private and<br>public. It should also help to<br>address vocational education<br>and training sector-specific<br>issues, such as language<br>training, the fostering of<br>high-quality mobility<br>partnerships and competence<br>recognition and certification,<br>and encourage vocational<br>education and training |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
|  | providers to apply for the<br>Vocational Education and<br>Training Mobility Charter as<br>a mark of quality.   |  |                                  |      |
| (21) The Programme should<br>encourage youth participation in<br>Europe's democratic life, including<br>by supporting participation projects<br>for young people to engage and<br>learn to participate in civic society,<br>raising awareness about European<br>common values including<br>fundamental rights, bringing<br>together young people and decision<br>makers at local, national and Union<br>level, as well as contributing to the<br>European integration process. | participation projects for<br>young people to engage and<br>learn to participate in civic<br>society, raising awareness<br>about European common<br>values including fundamental | [no change]  |                                  | 37   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|--|---|----------------------------------|------|
|  | intergenerational exchange<br>between younger and older<br>people. In light of the key role<br>played by youth organisations<br>and youth work in achieving<br>those objectives, the<br>Programme should support<br>the development of the youth<br>sector in the Union.   |   |                                  |      |
| (22) The Programme should offer<br>young people more opportunities to<br>discover Europe through learning<br>experiences abroad. Eighteen year<br>olds, in particular those with fewer<br>opportunities, should be given the<br>chance to have a first-time, short-<br>term individual or group<br>experience travelling throughout<br>Europe in the frame of an informal<br>educational activity aimed at<br>fostering their sense of belonging<br>to the European Union and<br>discovering its cultural diversity.<br>The Programme should identify<br>bodies in charge of reaching out<br>and selecting the participants and<br>support activities to foster the<br>learning dimension of the | <u>AM 32</u><br>(22) The Programme should<br>offer young people more<br>opportunities to discover<br>Europe through learning<br>experiences abroad <i>under the</i><br><i>new initiative entitled</i><br><i>DiscoverEU</i> . Eighteen year<br>olds Young people aged<br><i>between 18 and 20</i> , in<br>particular those with fewer<br>opportunities, should be given<br>the chance to have a first-time,<br>short-term individual or group<br>experience travelling<br>throughout Europe in the<br>frame of an as part of a non-<br>formal or informal educational<br>activity aimed at fostering their<br>sense of belonging to the | [(22) Building on the<br>evaluation and further<br>development of DiscoverEU<br>launched as a preparatory<br>action in 2018, the Programme<br>should offer young people more<br>opportunities to discover Europe<br>through learning experiences<br>abroad. Eighteen year olds, in<br>particular those with fewer<br>opportunities, should be given<br>the chance to have a first-time,<br>short-term individual or group<br>experience travelling throughout<br>Europe in the frame of an<br>informal educational activity<br>aimed at fostering their sense of<br>belonging to the European Union<br>and discovering its cultural |                                  | 38   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
| experience.                          | European Union and<br>discovering its cultural and<br>linguistic diversity. The<br>initiative should have a robust<br>and verifiable learning<br>component and should ensure<br>that experiences are properly<br>disseminated and lessons<br>shared in order to assess and<br>improve the initiative on an<br>ongoing basis. The<br>Programme should identify<br>bodies in charge of reaching<br>out and selecting the<br>participants with due regard<br>for geographical balance and<br>support activities to foster the<br>learning dimension of the<br>experience. Those bodies<br>should also be involved,<br>where appropriate, in<br>providing pre- and post-<br>mobility training and support,<br>including with respect to<br>language and intercultural<br>skills. The DiscoverEU<br>initiative should build links<br>with the European Capitals of<br>Culture, the European | diversity. The Programme should<br>identify bodies in charge of<br>reaching out, offering support<br>and selecting the participants,<br>based on clear and transparent<br>criteria. It should be ensured<br>that DiscoverEU is inclusive,<br>geographically balanced and<br>supports activities to foster the<br>with a strong learning<br>dimension-of the experience.] |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
|   | Volunteering Capitals and the<br>European Green Capitals.  |  |                                  |      |
| (23) The Programme should also<br>enhance the learning of languages,<br>in particular through widened use<br>of online tools, as e-learning offers<br>additional advantages for language<br>learning in terms of access and<br>flexibility. | <u>AM 33</u><br>(23) The learning of<br>languages contributes to<br>mutual understanding and<br>mobility within and outside<br>the Union. At the same time,<br>language competences are<br>essential life and job skills.<br>Therefore, the Programme<br>should also enhance the<br>learning of languages, in<br>particular through on-site<br>language courses and through<br>widened use of accessible<br>online tools, as e-learning<br>offers can offer additional<br>advantages for language<br>learning in terms of access and<br>flexibility. The language<br>learning support provided<br>through the Programme<br>should pay attention to the<br>needs of users, with a focus<br>on the languages used in the<br>receiving country and, in<br>border regions, on the<br>languages of neighbouring | [no change]  |                                  | 39   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019 | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------|
|                                      | countries. Language learning   |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | support should also cover      |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | national sign languages. The   |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Erasmus+ Online Linguistic     |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Support tool should be         |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | tailored to the specific needs |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | of Programme participants      |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | and open to everybody.         |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | <u>AM 34</u>                   |  |                                  | 40   |
|                                      | (23a) (new) The Programme      |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | should make use of language    |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | technologies, such as          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | automatic translation          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | technologies, with the aim of  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | facilitating exchanges         |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | between authorities and        |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | improving intercultural        |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | dialogue.                      |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | <u>AM 35</u>                   |  |                                  | 41   |
| (24) The Programme should            | (24) The Programme should      | [no change]  |                                  |      |
| support measures that enhance the    | support measures that enhance  |  |                                  |      |
| cooperation between institutions     | the cooperation between        |  |                                  |      |
| and organisations active in          | institutions and organisations |  |                                  |      |
| education, training, youth and       | active in education, training, |  |                                  |      |
| sport, recognising their             | youth and sport, recognising   |  |                                  |      |
| fundamental role in equipping        | their fundamental role in      |  |                                  |      |
| individuals with the knowledge,      | equipping individuals with the |  |                                  |      |
| skills and competences needed in a   | knowledge, skills and          |  |                                  |      |
| changing world as well as to         | competences needed in a        |  |                                  |      |
| adequately fulfil the potential for  | changing world as well as to   |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|--|---|----------------------------------|------|
| innovation, creativity and<br>entrepreneurship, in particular<br>within the digital economy.  | adequately fulfil the potential<br>for innovation, creativity and<br>entrepreneurship, in particular<br>within the digital economy. <i>To</i><br><i>that end, effective cooperation</i><br><i>between all relevant</i><br><i>stakeholders at all levels of</i><br><i>the Programme's</i><br><i>implementation should be</i><br><i>ensured.</i>   |   |                                  |      |
| (25) In its Conclusions of the 14 of<br>December 2017, the European<br>Council called on Member States,<br>the Council and the Commission to<br>take forward a number of<br>initiatives to elevate European<br>cooperation in education and<br>training to a new level, including<br>by encouraging the emergence by<br>2024 of 'European Universities',<br>consisting in bottom-up networks<br>of universities across the Union.<br>The Programme should support<br>these European Universities. | <u>AM 36</u><br>(25) In its Conclusions of the<br>14 of December 2017, the<br>European Council called on<br>Member States, the Council<br>and the Commission to take<br>forward a number of initiatives<br>to elevate European<br>cooperation in education and<br>training to a new level,<br>including by encouraging the<br>emergence by 2024 of<br>'European Universities',<br>consisting in bottom-up<br>networks of universities across<br>the Union. The Programme<br>should support these European<br>Universities, <i>which should be</i><br><i>excellence-driven and are</i><br><i>intended to increase the</i> | (25) In its Conclusions of the 14<br>of December 2017, the European<br>Council called on Member<br>States, the Council and the<br>Commission to take forward a<br>number of initiatives to elevate<br>European cooperation in<br>education and training to a new<br>level, including by encouraging<br>the emergence by 2024 of<br>'European Universities',<br>consisting in bottom-up networks<br>of universities across the Union.<br>In its conclusions of 28 June<br>2018, the European Council<br>stated that "cooperation<br>between research, innovation<br>and education should be<br>encouraged, including through |                                  | 42   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019<br>attractiveness of higher<br>education institutions in the<br>Union and to improve<br>cooperation between research,<br>innovation and education.<br>The notion of 'excellence' is<br>to be understood broadly, for<br>example also in relation to the<br>ability to enhance inclusion.<br>Programme support should<br>aim for wide geographical<br>coverage of 'European<br>Universities'.                                  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)<br>the European Universities<br>initiative". The Programme<br>should support these European<br>Universities. | Compromise proposals and<br>remarks | Line |
|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|------|
| (26) The 2010 Bruges<br>Communiqué called for support of<br>vocational excellence for smart and<br>sustainable growth. The 2017<br>Communication on Strengthening<br>Innovation in Europe's Regions<br>points to linking vocational<br>education and training to<br>innovation systems, as part of<br>smart specialisation strategies at<br>regional level. The Programme<br>should provide the means to<br>respond to these calls and support<br>the development of transnational<br>platforms of Centres of vocational | <u>AM 37</u><br>(26) The 2010 Bruges<br>Communiqué called for<br>support of vocational<br>excellence for smart and<br>sustainable growth. The 2017<br>Communication on<br>Strengthening Innovation in<br>Europe's Regions points to<br>linking vocational education<br>and training to innovation<br>systems, as part of smart<br>specialisation strategies at<br>regional level. The Programme<br>should provide the means to<br>respond to these calls and | [no change]   |                                     | 43   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
| excellence closely integrated in<br>local and regional strategies for<br>growth, innovation and<br>competitiveness. These centres of<br>excellence should act as drivers of<br>quality vocational skills in a<br>context of sectorial challenges,<br>while supporting overall structural<br>changes and socio-economic<br>policies in the Union. | support the development of<br>transnational platforms of<br>Centres of vocational<br>excellence closely integrated<br>in local and regional strategies<br>for growth, innovation, and<br>competitiveness, sustainable<br>development and social<br>inclusion. These centres of<br>excellence should act as<br>drivers of quality vocational<br>skills in a context of sectorial<br>challenges, while supporting<br>overall structural changes and<br>socio-economic policies in the<br>Union. |  |                                  |      |
| (27) To increase the use of virtual<br>cooperation activities, the<br>Programme should support a more<br>systematic use of the online<br>platforms such as eTwinning, the<br>School Education Gateway, the<br>Electronic Platform for Adult<br>Learning in Europe, the European<br>Youth Portal and the online<br>platform for higher education. | <u>AM 38</u><br>(27) To increase the use of<br>virtual cooperation activities,<br>the Programme should support<br>more systematic use of-the<br><i>existing</i> online platforms such<br>as eTwinning, the School<br>Education Gateway, the<br>Electronic Platform for Adult<br>Learning in Europe, the<br>European Youth Portal and the<br>online platform for higher<br>education. <i>The Programme</i><br><i>should also encourage, where</i>  | (27) To increase the use of<br>virtual cooperation activities, the<br>Programme should support a<br>more systematic <b>and coherent</b><br>use of the online platforms such<br>as eTwinning, the School<br>Education Gateway, the<br>Electronic Platform for Adult<br>Learning in Europe, the<br>European Youth Portal and the<br>online platform for higher<br>education <b>and</b> , <b>if necessary</b> , <b>any</b><br><b>further online platform that</b> |                                  | 44   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
|   | appropriate, the development<br>of new online platforms to<br>strengthen and modernise the<br>delivery of education,<br>training, sport and youth<br>policy at European level.<br>Such platforms should be<br>user-friendly and accessible<br>within the meaning of<br>Directive (EU) 2016/2102 of<br>the European Parliament and<br>of the Council <sup>33c</sup> .<br>$^{33c}$ Directive (EU) 2016/2102<br>of the European Parliament<br>and of the Council of 26<br>October 2016 on the<br>accessibility of the websites<br>and mobile applications of<br>public sector bodies (OJ L<br>327, 2.12.2016, p. 1). | may be set up in the fields of<br>education, training and youth.   |                                  |      |
| (28) The Programme should<br>contribute to facilitating<br>transparency and recognition of<br>skills and qualifications, as well as<br>the transfer of credits or units of<br>learning outcomes, to foster quality<br>assurance and to support validation | and competences,<br>qualifications <i>and diplomas</i> , as   | (28) The Programme should<br>contribute to facilitating<br>transparency and recognition of<br>skills and qualifications, as well<br>as the transfer of credits or units<br>of learning outcomes, to foster<br>quality assurance and to support |                                  | 45   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
| of non-formal and informal<br>learning, skills management and<br>guidance. In this regard, the<br>Programme should also provide<br>support to contact points and<br>networks at national and Union<br>level that facilitate cross-European<br>exchanges as well as the<br>development of flexible learning<br>pathways between different fields<br>of education, training and youth<br>and across formal and non-formal<br>settings. | or units other proof of learning<br>outcomes, to foster quality<br>assurance and to support<br>validation of non-formal and<br>informal learning, skills<br>management and guidance. In<br>this regard, the Programme<br>should also provide support to<br>contact points and networks at<br>national and Union level that<br>facilitate provide information<br>and assistance to prospective<br>participants, thus facilitating<br>cross-European exchanges as<br>well as the development of<br>flexible learning pathways<br>between different fields of<br>education, training and youth<br>and across formal and non-<br>formal settings. | validation of non-formal and<br>informal learning, skills<br>management and guidance. In<br>this regard, the Programme<br>should also provide support to<br>contact points and networks at<br>national and Union level that<br>facilitate cross-European<br>exchanges as well as the<br>development of flexible learning<br>pathways between different<br>fields of education, training and<br>youth and across formal and non-<br>formal settings. <b>Support should<br/>also be provided to the Bologna<br/>process.</b> |                                  |      |
| (29) The Programme should<br>mobilise the potential of former<br>Erasmus+ participants and support<br>activities in particular of Alumni<br>networks, ambassadors and<br>Europeers, by encouraging them to<br>act as multipliers of the<br>Programme.  | [no change]   | [no change]  |                                  | 46   |
|  | <u>AM 40</u>  |  |                                  | 47   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
|                                      | (29a) (new) The Programme<br>should put special emphasis<br>on the validation and<br>recognition of education and<br>training periods abroad,<br>including in secondary school<br>education. In that regard, the<br>award of grants should be<br>linked to quality assessment<br>procedures and to a<br>description of the learning<br>outcomes and to the full<br>application of the Council<br>Recommendation of 15<br>March 2018 on European<br>Framework for Quality and<br>Effective Apprenticeships <sup>33d</sup> ,<br>the Council Recommendation<br>of 20 December 2012 on<br>Validation of Informal and<br>Non-Formal learning <sup>33e</sup> and<br>European tools which<br>contribute to the recognition<br>of learning abroad and ensure<br>quality learning, such as the<br>European Qualifications<br>Framework (EQF), the<br>European Quality Assurance<br>Register for Higher | (doc. 14797/18)                                    |                                  |      |
|                                      | Education (EQAR), the   |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
|  | European Credit System for<br>Vocational Education and<br>Training (ECVET) and the<br>European Quality Assurance<br>Reference Framework for<br>Vocational Education and<br>Training (EQAVET).  |  |                                  |      |
|  | <sup>33d</sup> OJ C 153, 2.5.2018, p. 1.<br><sup>33e</sup> OJ C 398, 22.12.2012, p. 1.   |  |                                  | 40   |
| (30) As a way to ensure<br>cooperation with other Union<br>instruments and support to other<br>policies of the Union, mobility<br>opportunities should be offered to<br>people in various sectors of<br>activity, such as the public sector,<br>agriculture and enterprise, to have<br>a learning experience abroad<br>allowing them, at any stage of their<br>life, to grow and develop<br>professionally but also personally,<br>in particular by developing an<br>awareness of their European<br>identity and an understanding of<br>European cultural diversity. The<br>Programme should offer an entry<br>point for Union transnational | <u>AM 41</u><br>(30) As a way to ensure<br>cooperation with other Union<br>instruments and support to<br>other policies of the Union,<br>mobility opportunities should<br>be offered to people in various<br>sectors of activity, such as the<br>public <i>and private</i> sector,<br>agriculture and enterprise, to<br>have a <i>training, internship or</i><br>learning experience abroad<br>allowing them, at any stage of<br>their life, to grow and develop<br>professionally but also<br>personally, in particular by<br>developing an awareness of<br>their European identity and an<br>understanding of European | (30) As a way to ensure<br>cooperation with other Union<br>instruments and support to other<br>policies of the Union, mobility<br>opportunities should be offered<br>to people in various sectors of<br>activity, such as the public<br>sector, agriculture and enterprise,<br>to have a learning experience<br>abroad allowing them, at any<br>stage of their life, to grow and<br>develop professionally but also<br>personally, in particular by<br>developing an awareness of their<br>European identity and an<br>understanding of European<br>cultural diversity. The<br>Programme should offer an entry |                                  | 48   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
| learning dimension, simplifying the<br>offer of such schemes for<br>beneficiaries and those taking part<br>in these activities. The scaling-up<br>of Erasmus projects should be<br>facilitated; specific measures<br>should be put in place to help<br>promoters of Erasmus projects to<br>apply for grants or develop<br>synergies through the support of<br>the European Structural and<br>Investment Funds and the<br>programmes relating to migration,<br>security, justice and citizenship,<br>health and culture. | <pre>professionally, in particular<br/>by acquiring labour market-<br/>relevant skills. The<br/>Programme should offer an<br/>entry point for Union<br/>transnational mobility schemes<br/>with a strong learning<br/>dimension, simplifying the<br/>offer of such schemes for<br/>beneficiaries and those taking<br/>part in these activities. The<br/>scaling-up of Erasmus<br/>Erasmus+ projects should be<br/>facilitated; specific measures<br/>should be put in place to help<br/>promoters of Erasmus<br/>Erasmus+ projects to apply for<br/>grants or develop synergies<br/>through the support of the<br/>European Structural and<br/>Investment Funds and the<br/>programmes relating to<br/>migration, security, justice and<br/>citizenship, health, media and<br/>culture, as well as the<br/>European Solidarity Corps.</pre> | mobility schemes with a strong<br>learning dimension, simplifying<br>the offer of such schemes for<br>beneficiaries and those taking<br>part in these activities. The<br>scaling-up of Erasmus+ projects<br>should be facilitated; specific<br>measures should be put in place<br>to help promoters of Erasmus+<br>projects to apply for grants or<br>develop synergies through the<br>support of the European<br>Structural and Investment Funds<br>and the programmes relating to<br>migration, security, justice and<br>citizenship, health and culture, <b>as</b><br><b>well as with the European</b><br><b>Solidarity Corps</b> . |                                  |      |
| (31) It is important to stimulate<br>teaching, learning and research in<br>European integration matters, as   | <u>AM 42</u><br>(31) It is important to stimulate<br>teaching, learning and research<br>in European integration   | (31) It is important to stimulate<br>teaching, learning and research<br>in European integration matters,   |                                  | 49   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
| · · · · · ·                          |   | 26 November 2018   |                                  |      |
|                                      | citizens show are showing low<br>levels of engagement. The<br>Programme should continue to<br>contribute to the development<br>of excellence in European<br>integration studies and, at the<br>same time, to enhance the<br>engagement of the wider<br>learning community and the<br>general public with European | The progress of the institutions<br>financed under the Jean<br>Monnet actions in delivering<br>on the programme objectives<br>will be monitored and<br>evaluated regularly. Exchange<br>between these institutions and<br>other institutions at national or<br>transnational level should be<br>encouraged, in full respect of |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
|  | integration.   | their academic freedom.  |                                  |      |
| (32) Reflecting the importance of<br>tackling climate change in line with<br>the Union's commitments to<br>implement the Paris Agreement<br>and achieve the United Nations'<br>Sustainable Development Goals,<br>this Programme will contribute to<br>mainstream climate action in the<br>Union's policies and to the<br>achievement of an overall target of<br>25% of the Union budget<br>expenditures supporting climate<br>objectives. Relevant actions will be<br>identified during the Programme's<br>preparation and implementation<br>and reassessed in the context of the<br>relevant evaluations and review<br>process. | <u>AM 43</u><br>(32) Reflecting the importance<br>of tackling The Programme<br>should be in line with the<br>central aim of the Paris<br>Agreement to strengthen the<br>global response to climate<br>change. In line with the<br>Union's commitments to<br>implement the Paris<br>Agreement and to achieve the<br>United Nations' Sustainable<br>Development Goals, this<br>Programme will contribute to<br>mainstream mainstreaming<br>climate action and sustainable<br>development in the Union's<br>policies and to the<br>achievement of an overall<br>target of 25% of the Union<br>budget expenditures<br>expenditure supporting<br>climate objectives over the<br>period covered by the 2021-<br>2027 Multiannual Financial<br>Framework, and an annual<br>target of 30 % to be<br>introduced as quickly as<br>possible, and at the latest in | (32) Reflecting the importance of<br>tackling climate change in line<br>with the Union's commitments to<br>implement the Paris Agreement<br>and achieve the United Nations'<br>Sustainable Development Goals,<br>this Programme will contribute<br>to mainstream climate action in<br>the Union's policies and to the<br>achievement of an overall target<br>of [25%] of the Union budget<br>expenditures supporting climate<br>objectives. Relevant actions will<br>be identified during the<br>Programme's preparation and<br>implementation and reassessed in<br>the context of the relevant<br>evaluations and review process. |                                  | 50   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019         | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
|                                      | <i>2027</i> . Relevant actions will be |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | identified during the                  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Programme's preparation and            |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | implementation and reassessed          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | in the context of the relevant         |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | evaluations and review                 |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | process.                               |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | <u>AM 44</u>                           |  |                                  | 51   |
|                                      | (32a) (new) Given the Union's          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | role as a global actor and in          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | line with the United Nations           |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | 2030 Agenda for Sustainable            |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Development and                        |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | commitments made by                    |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Member States at the Rio+20            |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Conference, the Programme              |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | should mainstream inclusive,           |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | equitable and quality                  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | education and lifelong                 |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | learning, including in                 |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | recognition of the vital role          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | that education plays in                |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | tackling poverty. The                  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Programme should also                  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | contribute to the sustainable          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | development agenda by                  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | supporting efforts to develop          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | the necessary skills for               |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | sustainable development and            |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | to educate people about                |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)         | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019           | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
|  | sustainability, environmental            |  |                                  |      |
|  | protection and climate change            |  |                                  |      |
|  | through formal, non-formal               |  |                                  |      |
|  | and informal education.                  |  |                                  |      |
|  | AM 45                                    |  |                                  | 52   |
| (33) This Regulation lays down a             | (33) This Regulation lays                | [no change]  |                                  |      |
| financial envelope for the                   | down a financial envelope for            |  |                                  |      |
| Programme which is to constitute             | the entire duration of the               |  |                                  |      |
| the prime reference amount, within           | Programme which is to                    |  |                                  |      |
| the meaning of [reference to be              | constitute the prime reference           |  |                                  |      |
| updated as appropriate Point 17 of           | amount, within the meaning of            |  |                                  |      |
| the Interinstitutional Agreement             | [reference to be updated as              |  |                                  |      |
| between the European Parliament,             | appropriate Point 17 of the              |  |                                  |      |
| the Council and the Commission               | Interinstitutional Agreement             |  |                                  |      |
| on budgetary discipline, on                  | between the European                     |  |                                  |      |
| cooperation in budgetary matters             | Parliament, the Council and              |  |                                  |      |
| and on sound financial                       | the Commission on budgetary              |  |                                  |      |
| management <sup>34</sup> ], for the European | discipline, on cooperation in            |  |                                  |      |
| Parliament and the Council during            | budgetary matters and on                 |  |                                  |      |
| the annual budgetary procedure.              | sound financial management <sup>34</sup> |  |                                  |      |
| <del>24 o x x 5</del> d 5 d 5 d              | ], for the European Parliament           |  |                                  |      |
| <sup>34</sup> OJ L [], [], p. [].            | and the Council during the               |  |                                  |      |
|  | annual budgetary procedure. It           |  |                                  |      |
|  | should be ensured that, from             |  |                                  |      |
|  | 2021, there is a significant             |  |                                  |      |
|  | increase in the annual budget            |  |                                  |      |
|  | for the Programme, in                    |  |                                  |      |
|  | comparison to the final year             |  |                                  |      |
|  | of the 2014-2020 multiannual             |  |                                  |      |
|  | financial framework, followed            |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
|   | by linear and gradual growth<br>in annual allocations. Such a<br>budgetary profile would help<br>to ensure wider access from<br>the very beginning of the<br>2021-2027 multiannual<br>financial framework period<br>and avoid disproportionate<br>increases in the final years<br>that might be difficult to<br>absorb.<br>34 OJ L [], [], p. [].  |  |                                  |      |
| (34) Within a basic envelope for<br>actions to be managed by the<br>national agencies in the field of<br>education and training, a<br>breakdown of minimum allocation<br>per sector (higher education, school<br>education, vocational education<br>and training and adult education)<br>should be defined in order to<br>guarantee a critical mass of<br>appropriations to reach the<br>intended output and results in each<br>of these sectors. | <u>AM 46</u><br>(34) Within a basic envelope<br>for actions to be managed by<br>the national agencies in the<br>field of education and training,<br>a breakdown of minimum<br>allocation per sector (higher<br>education, school education,<br>vocational education and<br>training and adult education)<br>should be defined in order to<br>guarantee a critical mass of<br>appropriations to reach the<br>intended output and results in<br>each of these sectors. <i>The</i><br><i>exact budget allocation by</i><br><i>action and initiative should be</i> | [no change]  |                                  | 53   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
|  | laid down in the work programme.   |  |                                  |      |
| <ul> <li>(35) Regulation (EU, Euratom) No<br/>[the new FR] (the 'Financial<br/>Regulation')<sup>35</sup> applies to this<br/>Programme. It lays down rules on<br/>the implementation of the Union<br/>budget, including the rules on<br/>grants, prizes, procurement and<br/>indirect implementation.</li> <li><sup>35</sup> OJ L [], [], p. [].</li> </ul>  | [no change]  | <ul> <li>(35) Regulation (EU, Euratom)<br/>No [the new FR] 2018/1046 (the<br/>'Financial Regulation')<sup>35</sup> applies<br/>to this Programme. It lays down<br/>rules on the implementation of<br/>the Union budget, including the<br/>rules on grants, prizes,<br/>procurement and indirect<br/>implementation.</li> <li>35 OJ L [], [], p. []. 193,<br/>20.7 2018, p. 1.</li> </ul>   |                                  | 54   |
|  | AM 47  | 30.7.2018, p.1.  |                                  | 55   |
| (36) The types of financing and the<br>methods of implementation under<br>this Regulation should be chosen<br>on the basis of their ability to<br>achieve the specific objectives of<br>the actions and to deliver results,<br>taking into account, in particular,<br>the costs of controls, the<br>administrative burden, and the<br>expected risk of non-compliance.<br>This should include consideration<br>of the use of lump sums, flat rates<br>and unit costs, as well as financing<br>not linked to costs as referred to in<br>Article [125(1)] of the Financial | (36) The types of financing<br>and the methods of<br>implementation under this<br>Regulation should be chosen<br>on the basis of their ability to<br>achieve the specific objectives<br>of the actions and to deliver<br>results, taking into account, in<br>particular, the costs of<br>controls, the administrative<br>burden, and the expected risk<br>of non-compliance. This<br>should include consideration<br>of the use of lump sums, flat<br>rates and unit costs, as well as | (36) The types of financing and<br>the methods of implementation<br>under this Regulation should be<br>chosen on the basis of their<br>ability to achieve the specific<br>objectives of the actions and to<br>deliver results, taking into<br>account, in particular, the costs<br>of controls, the administrative<br>burden, and the expected risk of<br>non-compliance. This should<br>include consideration of the use<br>of lump sums, flat rates and unit<br>costs, as well as financing not<br>linked to costs as referred to in |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
| Regulation.   | financing not linked to costs as<br>referred to in Article [125(1)]<br>of the Financial Regulation.<br><i>The principles of</i><br><i>transparency, equal treatment</i><br><i>and non-discrimination as set</i><br><i>out in the Financial</i><br><i>Regulation should be</i><br><i>respected in the</i><br><i>implementation of the</i><br><i>Programme.</i> | Article [125(1)] of the Financial<br>Regulation. For the actions<br>managed by the national<br>agencies, the budgetary<br>allocations to implement the<br>actions should be accompanied<br>by an adequate support for the<br>operating costs of national<br>agencies, in the form of a<br>management fee, to ensure<br>effective and sustainable<br>implementation of the<br>delegated management tasks.<br>The principles of transparency,<br>equal treatment and non–<br>discrimination as set out in the<br>Financial Regulation should be<br>respected in the<br>implementation of the<br>Programme. |                                  |      |
| (37) Third countries which are<br>members of the European<br>Economic Area (EEA) may<br>participate in the Programme in the<br>framework of the cooperation<br>established under the European<br>Economic Area (EEA) agreement, | <u>AM 48</u><br>(37) Third countries which are<br>members of the European<br>Economic Area (EEA) may<br>participate in the Programme<br>in the framework of the<br>cooperation established under<br>the European Economic Area  | [(37) Third countries which are<br>members of the European<br>Economic Area (EEA) may<br>participate in the Programme in<br>the framework of the cooperation<br>established under the European<br>Economic Area (EEA)  |                                  | 56   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------|
| which provides for the               | (EEA) agreement, which           | agreement, which provides for                      |                                  |      |
| implementation of Union              | provides for the                 | the implementation of Union                        |                                  |      |
| programmes by a decision under       | implementation of Union          | programmes by a decision under                     |                                  |      |
| that agreement. Third countries      | programmes by a decision         | that agreement. Third countries                    |                                  |      |
| may also participate on the basis of | under that agreement. Third      | may also participate on the basis                  |                                  |      |
| other legal instruments. This        | countries may also participate   | of other legal instruments. This                   |                                  |      |
| Regulation should grant the          | on the basis of other legal      | Regulation should grant the                        |                                  |      |
| necessary rights for and access to   | instruments. This Regulation     | necessary rights for and access to                 |                                  |      |
| the authorising officer responsible, | should grant the necessary       | the authorising officer                            |                                  |      |
| the European Anti-Fraud Office       | rights for and access to the     | responsible, the European Anti-                    |                                  |      |
| (OLAF) as well as the European       | authorising officer responsible, | Fraud Office (OLAF) as well as                     |                                  |      |
| Court of Auditors to                 | the European Anti-Fraud          | the European Court of Auditors                     |                                  |      |
| comprehensively exert their          | Office (OLAF) as well as the     | to comprehensively exert their                     |                                  |      |
| respective competences. The full     | European Court of Auditors to    | respective competences. The full                   |                                  |      |
| participation of third countries in  | comprehensively exert their      | participation of third countries in                |                                  |      |
| the Programme should be subject      | respective competences. The      | the Programme should be subject                    |                                  |      |
| to the conditions laid down in       | full participation of third      | to the conditions laid down in                     |                                  |      |
| specific agreements covering the     | countries in the Programme       | specific agreements covering the                   |                                  |      |
| participation of the third country   | should be subject to the         | participation of the third country                 |                                  |      |
| concerned to the Programme. Full     | conditions laid down in          | concerned to the Programme.                        |                                  |      |
| participation entails, moreover, the | specific agreements covering     | Full participation entails,                        |                                  |      |
| obligation to set up a national      | the participation of the third   | moreover, the obligation to set                    |                                  |      |
| agency and managing some of the      | country concerned to the         | up a national agency and                           |                                  |      |
| actions of the Programme at          | Programme. Full participation    | managing some of the actions of                    |                                  |      |
| decentralised level. Individuals and | entails, moreover, the           | the Programme at decentralised                     |                                  |      |
| entities from third countries that   | obligation to set up a national  | <del>level</del> -under indirect                   |                                  |      |
| are not associated to the            | agency and managing some of      | management. Individuals and                        |                                  |      |
| Programme should be able to          | the actions of the Programme     | entities from third countries that                 |                                  |      |
| participate in some of the actions   | at decentralised level.          | are not associated to the                          |                                  |      |
| of the Programme, as defined in the  | Individuals and entities from    | Programme should be able to                        |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|---|---|----------------------------------|------|
| work programme and the calls for<br>proposals published by the<br>Commission. When implementing<br>the Programme, specific<br>arrangements could be taken into<br>account with regard to individuals<br>and entities from European<br>microstates.  | third countries that are not<br>associated to the Programme<br>should be able to participate in<br><del>some of the</del> actions of the<br>Programme, as defined in the<br>work programme and the calls<br>for proposals published by the<br>Commission. When<br>implementing the Programme,<br>specific arrangements could be<br>taken into account with regard<br>to individuals and entities from<br>European microstates.  | participate in some of the actions<br>of the Programme, as defined in<br>the work programme and the<br>calls for proposals published by<br>the Commission. When<br>implementing the Programme,<br>specific arrangements could be<br>taken into account with regard to<br>individuals and entities from<br>European microstates.]  |                                  |      |
| (38) In line with the Commission's<br>communication on 'A stronger and<br>renewed strategic partnership with<br>the Union's outermost regions' <sup>36</sup> ,<br>the Programme should take into<br>account the specific situation of<br>these regions. Measures will be<br>taken to increase the outermost<br>regions' participation in all actions.<br>Mobility exchanges and<br>cooperation between people and<br>organisations from these regions<br>and third countries, in particular<br>their neighbours, should be<br>fostered. Such measures will be<br>monitored and evaluated regularly. | <u>AM 49</u><br>(38) In line with Article 349 of<br>the Treaty on the Functioning<br>of the European Union<br>(TFEU) and the Commission's<br>communication on 'A stronger<br>and renewed strategic<br>partnership with the Union's<br>outermost regions' <sup>36</sup> (the<br>'strategic partnership<br>communication'), the<br>Programme should take into<br>account the specific situation<br>of these regions. Measures will<br>be taken to increase the<br>outermost regions'<br>participation in all actions. | (38) In view of Article 349 of<br>the Treaty on the Functioning<br>of the European Union and in<br>line with the Commission's<br>communication on 'A stronger<br>and renewed strategic<br>partnership with the Union's<br>outermost regions' <sup>36</sup> , the<br>Programme should take into<br>account the specific situation of<br>these regions. Measures will be<br>taken to increase the outermost<br>regions' participation in all<br>actions. Mobility exchanges and<br>cooperation between people and<br>organisations from these regions |                                  | 57   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|------|
| <sup>36</sup> COM(2017) 623 final.   | Mobility exchanges and<br>cooperation between people<br>and organisations from these<br>regions and third countries, in<br>particular their neighbours,<br>should be fostered. Such<br>measures will be monitored<br>and evaluated regularly.<br>$\overline{^{36}}$ COM(2017) 623 final.   | and third countries, in particular<br>their neighbours, should be<br>fostered. Such measures will be<br>monitored and evaluated<br>regularly.<br>$\overline{^{36}$ COM(2017) 623 final. |                                  |      |
|                                      | <u>AM 50</u><br>(38a) (new) In the strategic<br>partnership communication,<br>the Commission recognised<br>that increased mobility of<br>learners and staff in<br>education and training, in<br>particular under the<br>Erasmus+ programme, would<br>be highly beneficial for the<br>outermost regions and<br>undertook to further adjust<br>financial support to<br>participants travelling from<br>and to the outermost regions<br>by maintaining specific<br>funding rules for those<br>regions under Erasmus+, to<br>explore the possibilities of<br>extending regional Erasmus+ |   |                                  | 58   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
|   | cooperation to further<br>stimulate mobility between the<br>outermost regions and<br>neighbouring third countries,<br>and to use the European<br>Social Fund+ as a<br>complement to Erasmus+. |  |                                  |      |
| (39) Pursuant to [ <i>reference to be</i><br><i>updated as appropriate according</i><br><i>to a new Decision on OCTs</i> Article<br>94 of the Council Decision<br>2013/755/EC <sup>37</sup> ], individuals and<br>entities established in overseas<br>countries or territories are eligible<br>for funding subject to the rules and<br>objectives of the Programme and<br>possible arrangements applicable to<br>the Member State to which the<br>relevant overseas country or<br>territory is linked. The constraints<br>imposed by the remoteness of these<br>countries or territories should be<br>taken into account when<br>implementing the Programme, and<br>their participation in the<br>Programme monitored and<br>regularly evaluated. | [no change]   | [no change]  |                                  | 59   |
| <sup>37</sup> Council Decision 2013/755/EU  |   |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
| of 25 November 2013 on the<br>association of the overseas<br>countries and territories with the<br>European Union ('Overseas<br>Association Decision') (OJ L 344,<br>19.12.2013, p. 1).  |   |  |                                  |      |
| (40) In compliance with the<br>Financial Regulation, the<br>Commission should adopt work<br>programmes and inform the<br>European Parliament and the<br>Council thereof. The work<br>programme should set out the<br>measures needed for their<br>implementation in line with the<br>general and specific objectives of<br>the Programme, the selection and<br>award criteria for grants, as well as<br>all other elements required. Work<br>programmes and any amendments<br>to them should be adopted by<br>implementing acts in accordance<br>with the examination procedure. | <u>AM 51</u><br>(40) The Programme should<br>maintain continuity in terms<br>of its objectives and priorities.<br>Nevertheless, given that it is to<br>be implemented over a seven-<br>year period, it is necessary to<br>provide for a certain degree of<br>flexibility in order to enable it<br>to adapt to changing realities<br>and political priorities within<br>the field of education,<br>training, youth and sport.<br>Therefore, this Regulation<br>does not define in detail how<br>specific initiatives are to be<br>designed and it does not<br>prejudge all political priorities<br>and respective budgetary<br>priorities for the next seven<br>years. Instead, the secondary<br>policy choices and priorities,<br>including details of specific<br>new initiatives, should be | [no change]  |                                  | 60   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019    | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------|
|                                      | determined by means of work       |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | programmes in compliance          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | with the Financial Regulation,    |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | the Commission . The design       |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | of the new initiatives should     |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | adopt work programmes and         |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | inform the draw lessons from      |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | past and ongoing pilot            |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | initiatives in this field and     |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | should take due account of        |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | European Parliament and the       |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Council thereof added value       |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | both in the substance and         |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | structure of the initiative. The  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | work programme should <i>also</i> |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | set out the measures needed       |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | for their implementation in line  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | with the general and specific     |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | objectives of the Programme,      |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | the selection and award criteria  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | for grants, as well as all other  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | elements required. Work           |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | programmes and any                |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | amendments to them should be      |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | adopted by implementing acts      |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | means of a delegated act. It is   |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | of particular importance that     |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | the Commission carry out          |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | appropriate consultations         |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | during its preparatory work,      |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and<br>remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|------|
|                                      | including at expert level and   |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | in consultation with national   |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | agencies and stakeholders,      |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | and that those consultations    |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | be conducted in accordance      |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | with the examination            |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | procedure principles laid       |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | down in the Interinstitutional  |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | Agreement on Better Law-        |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | Making. In particular, to       |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | ensure equal participation in   |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | the preparation of delegated    |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | acts, the European              |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | Parliament and the Council      |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | receive all documents at the    |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | same time as Member States'     |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | experts, and their experts      |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | systematically have access to   |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | meetings of Commission          |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | expert groups dealing with the  |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | preparation of delegated acts.  |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | <u>AM 52</u>                    |  |                                     | 61   |
|                                      | (40a) (new) The Commission,     |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | in conjunction with the         |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | national agencies, should       |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | monitor and report on the       |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | implementation of the           |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | Programme, both during the      |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | Programme's lifetime and        |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | after its completion. The final |  |                                     |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
|  | evaluation of the Programme<br>should be carried out in a<br>timely fashion such that it can<br>feed into the mid-term review<br>of the successor programme<br>as relevant. In particular, the<br>Commission should carry out<br>a mid-term review of the<br>Programme accompanied,<br>where appropriate, by a<br>legislative proposal to amend<br>this Regulation.  |  |                                  |      |
| (41) Pursuant to paragraph 22 and<br>23 of the Inter-institutional<br>agreement for Better Law-Making<br>of 13 April 2016 <sup>38</sup> , there is a need<br>to evaluate the Programme on the<br>basis of information collected<br>through specific monitoring<br>requirements, while avoiding<br>overregulation and administrative<br>burdens, in particular on Member<br>States. Such requirements should<br>include specific, measurable and<br>realistic indicators which can be<br>measured over time as a basis for<br>evaluating the effects of the<br>Programme on the ground. | <u>AM 53</u><br>(41) Pursuant to paragraph 22<br>and 23 of the Inter-institutional<br>agreement for Better Law-<br>Making of 13 April 2016 <sup>38</sup> ,<br>there is a need to evaluate the<br>Programme on the basis of<br>information collected through<br>specific monitoring<br>requirements, while avoiding<br>overregulation and<br>administrative burdens, in<br>particular on <u>Member States</u><br><i>beneficiaries</i> . Such<br>requirements should include<br>specific, measurable and<br>realistic indicators which can<br>be measured over time as a | [no change]  |                                  | 62   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
| <sup>38</sup> Interinstitutional Agreement<br>between the European Parliament,<br>the Council of the European Union<br>and the European Commission on<br>Better Law-Making of 13 April<br>2016 (OJ L 123, 12.5.2016, p. 1).   | basis for evaluating the effects<br>of the Programme on the<br>ground.<br><sup>38</sup> Interinstitutional Agreement<br>between the European<br>Parliament, the Council of the<br>European Union and the<br>European Commission on<br>Better Law-Making of 13<br>April 2016 (OJ L 123,<br>12.5.2016, p. 1).  |  |                                  |      |
| (42) Appropriate outreach,<br>publicity and dissemination of the<br>opportunities and results of the<br>actions supported by the<br>Programme should be ensured at<br>European, national and local level.<br>The outreach, publicity and<br>dissemination activities should rely<br>on all the implementing bodies of<br>the Programme, including, when<br>relevant, with the support of other<br>key stakeholders. | AM 54<br>(42) Appropriate outreach,<br>publicity and dissemination of<br>the opportunities and results of<br>the actions supported by the<br>Programme should be ensured<br>at European, national and local<br>level. The outreach, publicity<br>and dissemination activities<br>should rely on all the<br>implementing bodies of the<br>Programme, including, when<br>relevant where applicable,<br>with the support of other key<br>relevant stakeholders. | (42) Appropriate outreach,<br>publicity and dissemination of<br>the opportunities and results of<br>the actions supported by the<br>Programme should be ensured at<br>European, national and local<br>level <b>and may take into</b><br><b>account various target groups</b><br><b>and sectors</b> . The outreach,<br>publicity and dissemination<br>activities should rely on all the<br>implementing bodies of the<br>Programme, including, when<br>relevant, with the support of<br>other key stakeholders. |                                  | 63   |
|   | <u>AM 55</u>   |  |                                  | 64   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------|
| (43) In order to ensure greater       | (43) In order to ensure greater  | [no change]  |                                  |      |
| efficiency in communication to the    | efficiency in communication to   |  |                                  |      |
| public at large and stronger          | the public at large and stronger |  |                                  |      |
| synergies between the                 | synergies between the            |  |                                  |      |
| communication activities              | communication activities         |  |                                  |      |
| undertaken at the initiative of the   | undertaken at the initiative of  |  |                                  |      |
| Commission, the resources             | the Commission, the resources    |  |                                  |      |
| allocated to communication under      | allocated to communication       |  |                                  |      |
| this Regulation should also           | under this Regulation should     |  |                                  |      |
| contribute to covering the            | also contribute to covering the  |  |                                  |      |
| corporate communication of the        | corporate communication of       |  |                                  |      |
| political priorities of the Union,    | the political priorities of the  |  |                                  |      |
| provided that these are related to    | Union, provided that these are   |  |                                  |      |
| the general objective of this         | related to the general objective |  |                                  |      |
| Regulation.                           | of this Regulation.              |  |                                  |      |
|                                       | <u>AM 56</u>                     |  |                                  | 65   |
| (44) In order to ensure efficient and | (44) In order to ensure          | [no change]  |                                  |      |
| effective implementation of this      | efficient, and effective         |  |                                  |      |
| Regulation, the Programme should      | implementation of this           |  |                                  |      |
| make maximum use of delivery          | Regulation, the Programme        |  |                                  |      |
| mechanisms already in place. The      | should make maximum use of       |  |                                  |      |
| implementation of the Programme       | delivery mechanisms already      |  |                                  |      |
| should therefore be entrusted to the  | in place. The implementation     |  |                                  |      |
| Commission, and to national           | of the Programme should          |  |                                  |      |
| agencies. Where feasible, and in      | therefore be entrusted to the    |  |                                  |      |
| order to maximise efficiency, the     | Commission, and to national      |  |                                  |      |
| national agencies should be the       | agencies, which should ensure    |  |                                  |      |
| same as the one designated for the    | consistent and                   |  |                                  |      |
| management of the predecessor         | straightforward application of   |  |                                  |      |
| programme. The scope of the ex-       | the Programme rules across       |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
| ante compliance assessment should<br>be limited to the requirements that<br>are new and specific to the<br>Programme, unless justified, such<br>as in case of serious shortcomings<br>or underperformance on the part of<br>the national agency concerned. | the Union and over time. To<br>that end and in order to<br>ensure effective Programme<br>implementation, the<br>Commission and the national<br>agencies should work<br>together, and in consultation<br>with stakeholders, to develop<br>consistent, simple and high-<br>quality procedures and to<br>facilitate the exchange of<br>good practices that can<br>improve the quality of projects<br>under the Programme. Where<br>feasible, and in order to<br>maximise efficiency, the<br>national agencies should be the<br>same as the one designated for<br>the management of the<br>predecessor programme. The<br>scope of the ex-ante<br>compliance assessment should<br>be limited to the requirements<br>that are new and specific to the<br>Programme, unless justified,<br>such as in case of serious<br>shortcomings or<br>underperformance on the part<br>of the national agency<br>concerned. |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
|                                      | <u>AM 57</u><br>(44a) (new) In order to<br>encourage project organisers<br>with no experience of Union<br>funding programmes to apply<br>for funding, the Commission<br>and the national agencies<br>should provide advice and<br>support and should ensure<br>that application procedures<br>are as clear and simple as<br>possible. The Programme<br>guide should be further<br>improved to make it user-<br>friendly and clear and<br>application forms should be<br>simple and made available in<br>a timely manner. In order to<br>further modernise and<br>harmonise the application<br>process, a common,<br>multilingual, one-stop-shop<br>tool should be developed for<br>Programme beneficiaries and<br>those involved in the<br>management of the<br>Programme. |  |                                  | 66   |
|                                      | <u>AM 58</u><br>(44b) (new) As a general rule,   |  |                                  | 67   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
|   | grant requests and project<br>applications should be<br>submitted to, and managed by,<br>the national agency of the<br>country where the applicant is<br>based. However, by way of<br>derogation, grant requests<br>and project applications for<br>activities organised by Union-<br>wide networks and European<br>and international<br>organisations should be<br>submitted to, and directly<br>managed by, the Commission. |  |                                  |      |
| (45) In order to ensure sound<br>financial management and legal<br>certainty in each participating<br>country, each national authority<br>should designate an independent<br>audit body. Where feasible, and in<br>order to maximise efficiency, the<br>independent audit body should be<br>the same as the one designated for<br>the actions referred to in the<br>previous programme. | [no change]   | [no change]  |                                  | 68   |
| (46) Member States should<br>endeavour to adopt all appropriate<br>measures to remove legal and<br>administrative obstacles to the  | <u>AM 59</u><br>(46) Member States should<br>endeavour to adopt all<br>appropriate measures to<br>remove legal and  | [no change]  |                                  | 69   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)         | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019            | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
| proper functioning of the                    | administrative obstacles <i>that</i>      |  |                                  |      |
| Programme. This includes                     | could prevent access to, or               |  |                                  |      |
| resolving, where possible, and               | <i>impede</i> the proper functioning      |  |                                  |      |
| without prejudice to Union law on            | of the Programme. This                    |  |                                  |      |
| the entry and residence of third-            | includes resolving, where                 |  |                                  |      |
| country nationals issues that create         | possible, and without prejudice           |  |                                  |      |
| difficulties in obtaining visas and          | to Union law on the entry and             |  |                                  |      |
| residence permits. In line with              | residence of third-country                |  |                                  |      |
| Directive (EU) 2016/801 of the               | nationals issues that create              |  |                                  |      |
| European Parliament and of the               | difficulties in obtaining visas           |  |                                  |      |
| Council <sup>39</sup> , Member States are    | and residence permits. In line            |  |                                  |      |
| encouraged to establish fast-track           | with Directive (EU) 2016/801              |  |                                  |      |
| admission procedures.                        | of the European Parliament                |  |                                  |      |
|  | and of the Council <sup>39</sup> , Member |  |                                  |      |
|  | States are encouraged to                  |  |                                  |      |
| <sup>39</sup> Directive (EU) 2016/801 of the | establish fast-track admission            |  |                                  |      |
| European Parliament and of the               | procedures.                               |  |                                  |      |
| Council of 11 May 2016 on the                |   |  |                                  |      |
| conditions of entry and residence            | <sup>39</sup> Directive (EU) 2016/801 of  |  |                                  |      |
| of third-country nationals for the           | the European Parliament and               |  |                                  |      |
| purposes of research, studies,               | of the Council of 11 May 2016             |  |                                  |      |
| training, voluntary service, pupil           | on the conditions of entry and            |  |                                  |      |
| exchange schemes or educational              | residence of third-country                |  |                                  |      |
| projects and au pairing (OJ L 132,           | nationals for the purposes of             |  |                                  |      |
| 21.5.2016, p. 21).                           | research, studies, training,              |  |                                  |      |
|  | voluntary service, pupil                  |  |                                  |      |
|  | exchange schemes or                       |  |                                  |      |
|  | educational projects and au               |  |                                  |      |
|  | pairing (OJ L 132, 21.5.2016,             |  |                                  |      |
|  | p. 21).                                   |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
| (47) The performance reporting<br>system should ensure that data for<br>monitoring programme<br>implementation and evaluation are<br>collected efficiently, effectively<br>and in a timely manner, and at the<br>appropriate level of granularity.<br>Such data should be communicated<br>to the Commission in a way that<br>complies with relevant data<br>protection rules.   | [no change]  | [no change]  |                                  | 70   |
| <ul> <li>(48) In order to ensure uniform conditions for the implementation of this Regulation, implementing powers should be conferred on the Commission. Those powers should be exercised in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 182/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council<sup>40</sup>.</li> <li>40 Regulation (EU) No 182/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 February 2011. Laying down the rules and general principles concerning mechanisms for control by Member States of the Commission's exercise of</li> </ul> | AM 60<br>(48) In order to ensure uniform<br>conditions for the<br>implementation of this<br>Regulation, implementing<br>powers should be conferred on<br>the Commission. Those<br>powers should be exercised in<br>accordance with Regulation<br>(EU) No 182/2011 of the<br>European<br>Parliament and of the<br>Council <sup>40</sup> . | [no change]  |                                  | 71   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------|
| implementing powers (OJ L 55         | down the rules and general       | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,              |                                  |      |
| 28.2.2011 p.13).                     | principles concerning            |  |                                  |      |
| <b>1</b> /                           | mechanisms for control by        |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Member States of the             |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Commission's exercise of         |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | implementing powers (OJ L 55     |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | <del>28.2.2011 p.13).</del>      |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | <u>AM 61</u>                     |  |                                  | 72   |
| (49) In order to simplify            | (49) In order to simplify        | [no change]  |                                  |      |
| requirements for beneficiaries,      | requirements for beneficiaries,  |  |                                  |      |
| simplified grants in the form of     | simplified grants in the form of |  |                                  |      |
| lump-sums, unit-costs and flat-rate  | lump-sums, unit-costs and flat-  |  |                                  |      |
| funding should be used to the        | rate funding should be used to   |  |                                  |      |
| maximum possible extent. The         | the maximum possible extent.     |  |                                  |      |
| simplified grants to support the     | In accordance with the           |  |                                  |      |
| mobility actions of the Programme,   | principle of sound financial     |  |                                  |      |
| as defined by the Commission,        | management and in order to       |  |                                  |      |
| should take into account the living  | simplify the Programme's         |  |                                  |      |
| and subsistence costs of the host    | administration, flat-rate        |  |                                  |      |
| country. The Commission and          | payments based on the            |  |                                  |      |
| national agencies of the sending     | relevant project should be       |  |                                  |      |
| countries should have the            | used for mobility activities     |  |                                  |      |
| possibility to adjust these          | across all sectors. The          |  |                                  |      |
| simplified grants on the basis of    | simplified grants to support the |  |                                  |      |
| objective criteria, in particular to | mobility actions of the          |  |                                  |      |
| ensure access to people with fewer   | Programme, as defined by the     |  |                                  |      |
| opportunities. In accordance with    | Commission, should take into     |  |                                  |      |
| national law, Member States          | account be regularly reviewed    |  |                                  |      |
| should also be encouraged to         | and adjusted to the living and   |  |                                  |      |
| exempt those grants from any taxes   | subsistence costs of the host    |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
| and social levies. The same<br>exemption should apply to public<br>or private entities awarding such<br>financial support to the individuals<br>concerned.   | country <i>and region</i> . The<br>Commission and national<br>agencies of the sending<br>countries should have the<br>possibility to adjust these<br>simplified grants on the basis<br>of objective criteria, in<br>particular to ensure access to<br>people with fewer<br>opportunities. In accordance<br>with national law, Member<br>States should also be<br>encouraged to exempt those<br>grants from any taxes and<br>social levies. The same<br>exemption should apply to<br>public or private entities<br>awarding such financial<br>support to the individuals<br>concerned. |  |                                  |      |
| <ul> <li>(50) In accordance with the<br/>Financial Regulation, Regulation</li> <li>(EU, Euratom) No 883/2013 of the<br/>European Parliament and the<br/>Council<sup>41</sup>, Council Regulation</li> <li>(Euratom, EC) No 2185/96<sup>42</sup> and<br/>Council Regulation (EU)</li> <li>2017/1939<sup>43</sup>, the financial interests<br/>of the Union are to be protected<br/>through proportionate measures,</li> </ul> | [no change]   | [(50) In accordance with the<br>Financial Regulation, Regulation<br>(EU, Euratom) No 883/2013 of<br>the European Parliament and the<br>Council <sup>41</sup> , Council Regulation<br>(Euratom, EC) No 2185/96 <sup>42</sup> and<br>Council Regulation (EU)<br>2017/1939 <sup>43</sup> , the financial<br>interests of the Union are to be<br>protected through proportionate |                                  | 73   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)           | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019 | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------|
| including the prevention, detection,           |                                | measures, including the                            |                                  |      |
| correction and investigation of                |                                | prevention, detection, correction                  |                                  |      |
| irregularities and fraud, the                  |                                | and investigation of irregularities                |                                  |      |
| recovery of funds lost, wrongly                |                                | and fraud, the recovery of funds                   |                                  |      |
| paid or incorrectly used and, where            |                                | lost, wrongly paid or incorrectly                  |                                  |      |
| appropriate, the imposition of                 |                                | used and, where appropriate, the                   |                                  |      |
| administrative sanctions. In                   |                                | imposition of administrative                       |                                  |      |
| particular, in accordance with the             |                                | sanctions. In particular, in                       |                                  |      |
| Regulation (EU, Euratom) No                    |                                | accordance with the Regulation                     |                                  |      |
| 883/2013 and Regulation                        |                                | (EU, Euratom) No 883/2013 and                      |                                  |      |
| (Euratom, EC) No 2185/96, the                  |                                | Regulation (Euratom, EC) No                        |                                  |      |
| European Anti-Fraud Office                     |                                | 2185/96, the European Anti-                        |                                  |      |
| (OLAF) may carry out                           |                                | Fraud Office (OLAF) may carry                      |                                  |      |
| investigations, including on-the-              |                                | out investigations, including on-                  |                                  |      |
| spot checks and inspections, with a            |                                | the-spot checks and inspections,                   |                                  |      |
| view to establishing whether there             |                                | with a view to establishing                        |                                  |      |
| has been fraud, corruption or any              |                                | whether there has been fraud,                      |                                  |      |
| other illegal activity affecting the           |                                | corruption or any other illegal                    |                                  |      |
| financial interests of the Union. In           |                                | activity affecting the financial                   |                                  |      |
| accordance with Regulation (EU)                |                                | interests of the Union. In                         |                                  |      |
| 2017/1939, the European Public                 |                                | accordance with Regulation (EU)                    |                                  |      |
| Prosecutor's Office (EPPO) may                 |                                | 2017/1939, the European Public                     |                                  |      |
| investigate and prosecute Union                |                                | Prosecutor's Office (EPPO) may                     |                                  |      |
| fraud and other illegal activities             |                                | investigate and prosecute Union                    |                                  |      |
| affecting the financial interests of           |                                | fraud and other illegal activities                 |                                  |      |
| the Union, as provided for in                  |                                | affecting the financial interests                  |                                  |      |
| Directive (EU) 2017/1371 of the                |                                | of the Union, as provided for in                   |                                  |      |
| European Parliament and of the                 |                                | Directive (EU) 2017/1371 of the                    |                                  |      |
| Council <sup>44</sup> . In accordance with the |                                | European Parliament and of the                     |                                  |      |
| Financial Regulation, any person or            |                                | Council <sup>44</sup> . In accordance with the     |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)       | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019 | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------|
| entity receiving Union funds is to         |                                | Financial Regulation, any person                   |                                  |      |
| fully cooperate in the protection of       |                                | or entity receiving Union funds                    |                                  |      |
| the Union's financial interests and        |                                | is to fully cooperate in the                       |                                  |      |
| grant the necessary rights and             |                                | protection of the Union's                          |                                  |      |
| access to the Commission, the              |                                | financial interests and grant the                  |                                  |      |
| European Anti-Fraud Office, the            |                                | necessary rights and access to the                 |                                  |      |
| European Public Prosecutor's               |                                | Commission, the European Anti-                     |                                  |      |
| Office and the European Court of           |                                | Fraud Office, the European                         |                                  |      |
| Auditors, and to ensure that any           |                                | Public Prosecutor's Office and                     |                                  |      |
| third parties involved in the              |                                | the European Court of Auditors,                    |                                  |      |
| implementation of Union funds              |                                | and to ensure that any third                       |                                  |      |
| grant equivalent rights.                   |                                | parties involved in the                            |                                  |      |
|  |                                | implementation of Union funds                      |                                  |      |
| <sup>41</sup> Regulation (EU, Euratom) No  |                                | grant equivalent rights.]                          |                                  |      |
| 883/2013 of the European                   |                                |  |                                  |      |
| Parliament and the Council of 11           |                                | <sup>41</sup> Regulation (EU, Euratom) No          |                                  |      |
| September 2013 concerning                  |                                | 883/2013 of the European                           |                                  |      |
| investigations conducted by the            |                                | Parliament and the Council of 11                   |                                  |      |
| European Anti-Fraud Office                 |                                | September 2013 concerning                          |                                  |      |
| (OLÅF), OJ L 248 (18.9.2013, p.            |                                | investigations conducted by the                    |                                  |      |
|  |                                | European Anti-Fraud Office                         |                                  |      |
| <sup>42</sup> Council Regulation (Euratom, |                                | (OLÅF), OJ L 248 (18.9.2013, p.                    |                                  |      |
| EC) No 2185/96 of 11 November              |                                | 1).  |                                  |      |
| 1996 concerning on-the-spot                |                                | <sup>42</sup> Council Regulation (Euratom,         |                                  |      |
| checks and inspections carried out         |                                | EC) No 2185/96 of 11 November                      |                                  |      |
| by the Commission in order to              |                                | 1996 concerning on-the-spot                        |                                  |      |
| protect the European Communities'          |                                | checks and inspections carried                     |                                  |      |
| financial interests against fraud and      |                                | out by the Commission in order                     |                                  |      |
| other irregularities (OJ L 292,            |                                | to protect the European                            |                                  |      |
| 15.11.1996, p. 2).                         |                                | Communities' financial interests                   |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019 | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------|
| <ul> <li><sup>43</sup> Council Regulation (EU)<br/>2017/1939 of 12 October 2017<br/>implementing enhanced<br/>cooperation on the establishment of<br/>the European Public Prosecutor's<br/>Office ('the EPPO') (OJ L 283,<br/>31.10.2017, p. 1).</li> <li><sup>44</sup> Directive (EU) 2017/1371 of the<br/>European Parliament and of the<br/>Council of 5 July 2017 on the fight<br/>against fraud to the Union's<br/>financial interests by means of<br/>criminal law (OJ L198, 28.7.2017,<br/>p. 29).</li> </ul> |                                | against fraud and other<br>irregularities (OJ L 292,<br>15.11.1996, p. 2).<br><sup>43</sup> Council Regulation (EU)<br>2017/1939 of 12 October 2017<br>implementing enhanced<br>cooperation on the establishment<br>of the European Public<br>Prosecutor's Office ('the EPPO')<br>(OJ L 283, 31.10.2017, p. 1).<br><sup>44</sup> Directive (EU) 2017/1371 of<br>the European Parliament and of<br>the Council of 5 July 2017 on the<br>fight against fraud to the Union's<br>financial interests by means of<br>criminal law (OJ L198,<br>28.7.2017, p. 29). |                                  |      |
| (51) It is necessary to ensure the<br>complementarity of the actions<br>carried out within the Programme<br>with activities undertaken by the<br>Member States and with other<br>Union activities, in particular those<br>in the fields of education, culture<br>and the media, youth and<br>solidarity, employment and social<br>inclusion, research and innovation,<br>industry and enterprise, agriculture<br>and rural development with a focus<br>on young farmers, cohesion,                                   | [no change]                    | (51) It is necessary to ensure the<br>complementarity of the actions<br>carried out within the<br>Programme with activities<br>undertaken by the Member<br>States and with other Union<br>activities, in particular those in<br>the fields of education, culture<br>and the media, youth and<br>solidarity, employment and<br>social inclusion, research and<br>innovation, industry and<br>enterprise, agriculture and rural  |                                  | 74   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
| regional policy and international cooperation and development.  |  | development with a focus on<br>young farmers, cohesion,<br>regional policy and international<br>cooperation and development. In<br>this regard, consistency and<br>complementarity with relevant<br>policies and instruments at<br>national level should be sought<br>when implementing Erasmus+<br>actions without a transnational<br>or international character. |                                  |      |
| (52) While the regulatory<br>framework already allowed<br>Member States and regions to<br>establish synergies in the previous<br>programming period between<br>Erasmus+ and other Union<br>instruments, such as the European<br>structural and investment funds,<br>which also support the qualitative<br>development of education, training<br>and youth systems in the Union,<br>this potential has so far been<br>underexploited, thus limiting the<br>systemic effects of projects and<br>impact on policy. Effective<br>communication and cooperation<br>should take place at national level<br>between the national bodies in | <u>AM 62</u><br>(52) While the regulatory<br>framework already allowed<br>Member States and regions to<br>establish synergies in the<br>previous programming period<br>between Erasmus+ and other<br>Union instruments, such as the<br>European structural and<br>investment funds, which also<br>support the qualitative<br>development of education,<br>training and youth systems in<br>the Union, this potential has so<br>far been underexploited, thus<br>limiting the systemic effects of<br>projects and impact on policy.<br>Effective communication and<br>cooperation should take place | [no change]  |                                  | 75   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019 | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------|
| charge of managing these various     | at national level between the  | ,,,  |                                  |      |
| instruments to maximise their        | national bodies in charge of   |  |                                  |      |
| respective impact. The programme     | managing these various         |  |                                  |      |
| should allow for active cooperation  | instruments to maximise their  |  |                                  |      |
| with these instruments.              | respective impact. The         |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Programme should allow for     |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | active cooperation with these  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | instruments, in particular by  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | ensuring that a high-quality   |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | application that cannot be     |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | financed under the             |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Programme, owing to            |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | insufficient funds, can be     |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | considered for financing,      |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | through a simplified           |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | procedure, under the           |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | European structural and        |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | investment funds. In order to  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | simplify the procedure for     |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | such actions, it should be     |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | possible to award them with a  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | 'Seal of Excellence' in        |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | recognition of their high      |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | quality. Such cross-           |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | programme complementarity      |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | should enable increased        |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | overall project success rates. |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | <u>AM 63</u>                   |  |                                  | 76   |
|                                      | (52a) (new) In order to        |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | maximise the effectiveness of  |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
|  | Union funding and policy<br>support, it is important to<br>foster synergies and<br>complementarity across all<br>relevant programmes in a<br>coherent manner. Such<br>synergies and<br>complementarity should not<br>lead to funds allocated to the<br>Erasmus+ Programme being<br>managed outside the<br>Programme structure, nor<br>should they lead to funds<br>being used to pursue<br>objectives other than those set<br>out in this Regulation. Any<br>synergies and<br>complementarity should result<br>in simplified application<br>procedures at the<br>implementation level. |  |                                  |      |
| (53) In order to review or<br>complement the performance<br>indicators of the Programme, the<br>power to adopt acts in accordance<br>with Article 290 of the Treaty on<br>the Functioning of the European<br>Union (TFEU) should be delegated<br>to the Commission in respect of the<br>Annex. It is of particular | [no change]  | [no change]  |                                  | 77   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019 | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------|
| importance that the Commission       |                                |  |                                  |      |
| carries out appropriate              |                                |  |                                  |      |
| consultations during its preparatory |                                |  |                                  |      |
| work, including at expert level, and |                                |  |                                  |      |
| that those consultations are         |                                |  |                                  |      |
| conducted in accordance with the     |                                |  |                                  |      |
| principles laid down in the          |                                |  |                                  |      |
| Interinstitutional Agreement on      |                                |  |                                  |      |
| Better Law-Making. In particular,    |                                |  |                                  |      |
| to ensure equal participation in the |                                |  |                                  |      |
| preparation of delegated acts, the   |                                |  |                                  |      |
| European Parliament and the          |                                |  |                                  |      |
| Council should receive all           |                                |  |                                  |      |
| documents at the same time as        |                                |  |                                  |      |
| Member States' experts, and their    |                                |  |                                  |      |
| experts systematically have access   |                                |  |                                  |      |
| to meetings of Commission expert     |                                |  |                                  |      |
| groups dealing with the preparation  |                                |  |                                  |      |
| of delegated acts.                   |                                |  |                                  |      |
| (54) It is appropriate to ensure the | [no change]                    | [no change]  |                                  | 78   |
| correct closure of the predecessor   |                                |  |                                  |      |
| programme, in particular as regards  |                                |  |                                  |      |
| to the continuation of multi-annual  |                                |  |                                  |      |
| arrangements for its management,     |                                |  |                                  |      |
| such as the financing of technical   |                                |  |                                  |      |
| and administrative assistance. As    |                                |  |                                  |      |
| from 1 January 2021, the technical   |                                |  |                                  |      |
| and administrative assistance        |                                |  |                                  |      |
| should ensure, if necessary, the     |                                |  |                                  |      |
| management of actions that have      |                                |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
| not yet been finalised under the<br>predecessor programme by 31<br>December 2020.   |   |  |                                  |      |
| (55) This Regulation respects the<br>fundamental rights and observes<br>the principles recognised in<br>particular by the Charter of<br>Fundamental Rights of the<br>European Union. In particular, this<br>Regulation seeks to ensure full<br>respect for the right to equality<br>between men and women and the<br>right to non-discrimination based<br>on sex, racial or ethnic origin,<br>religion or belief, disability, age or<br>sexual orientation, and to promote<br>the application of Articles 21 and<br>23 of the Charter of Fundamental<br>Rights of the European Union. | <u>AM 64</u><br>(55) This Regulation respects<br>the fundamental rights and<br>observes the principles<br>recognised in particular by the<br>Charter of Fundamental Rights<br>of the European Union. In<br>particular, this Regulation<br>seeks to ensure full respect for<br>the right to equality between<br>men and women and the right<br>to non-discrimination based on<br>sex, racial or ethnic origin,<br>religion or belief, disability,<br>age or sexual orientation, and<br>to promote the application of<br>Articles 21 and 23 of the<br>Charter of Fundamental Rights<br>of the European Union.<br><i>Therefore, the Programme</i><br><i>should actively support</i><br><i>initiatives that seek to raise</i><br><i>awareness and promote</i><br><i>positive perceptions of any of</i><br><i>the groups that might be</i><br><i>subject to discrimination and</i><br><i>to foster gender equality. It</i> | [no change]  |                                  | 79   |

| hould also support efforts to<br>ackle the educational gap<br>and specific difficulties facing<br>coma by facilitating their full<br>and active participation in the<br>cogramme. Respect for the<br>ights and principles |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| ecognised in particular by<br>the Charter of Fundamental<br>lights should be<br>thainstreamed throughout the<br>programme's planning,<br>mplementation, monitoring<br>and evaluation process                              |  |   |  |
| na evaluation process.<br>no change]  | (56) Horizontal financial rules<br>adopted by the European<br>Parliament and the Council on<br>the basis of Article 322 TFEU<br>apply to this Regulation. These<br>rules are laid down in the<br>Financial Regulation and<br>determine in particular the<br>procedure for establishing and<br>implementing the budget through<br>grants, procurement, prizes and<br>indirect implementation, and<br>provide for checks on the<br>responsibility of financial actors. |   | 80   |
| ne<br>lig<br>na<br>bro<br>np<br>na  | Charter of Fundamental<br>hts should be<br>instreamed throughout the<br>gramme's planning,<br>blementation, monitoring<br>l evaluation process.  | Charter of Fundamental<br>hts should be<br>instreamed throughout the<br>ogramme's planning,<br>olementation, monitoring<br>I evaluation process.(56) Horizontal financial rules<br>adopted by the European<br>Parliament and the Council on<br>the basis of Article 322 TFEU<br>apply to this Regulation. These<br>rules are laid down in the<br>Financial Regulation and<br>determine in particular the<br>procedure for establishing and<br>implementing the budget through<br>grants, procurement, prizes and<br>indirect implementation, and<br>provide for checks on the | Charter of Fundamental         hts should be         instreamed throughout the         gramme's planning,         olementation, monitoring         tevaluation process.         change]         (56) Horizontal financial rules         adopted by the European         Parliament and the Council on         the basis of Article 322 TFEU         apply to this Regulation. These         rules are laid down in the         Financial Regulation and         determine in particular the         procedure for establishing and         implementing the budget through         grants, procurement, prizes and         indirect implementation, and         provide for checks on the         responsibility of financial actors.         [Rules adopted on the basis of |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019 | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------|
| Union's budget in case of              |                                | the protection of the Union's                      |                                  |      |
| generalised deficiencies as regards    |                                | budget in case of generalised                      |                                  |      |
| the rule of law in the Member          |                                | deficiencies as regards the rule of                |                                  |      |
| States, as the respect for the rule of |                                | law in the Member States, as the                   |                                  |      |
| law is an essential precondition for   |                                | respect for the rule of law is an                  |                                  |      |
| sound financial management and         |                                | essential precondition for sound                   |                                  |      |
| effective Union funding.               |                                | financial management and                           |                                  |      |
|  |                                | effective Union funding.]                          |                                  |      |
| (57) Since the objective of this       | [no change]                    | [no change]  |                                  | 81   |
| Regulation cannot be sufficiently      |                                |  |                                  |      |
| achieved by the Member States but      |                                |  |                                  |      |
| can rather, by reason of its           |                                |  |                                  |      |
| transnational character, the high      |                                |  |                                  |      |
| volume and wide geographical           |                                |  |                                  |      |
| scope of the mobility and              |                                |  |                                  |      |
| cooperation activities funded, its     |                                |  |                                  |      |
| effects on access to learning          |                                |  |                                  |      |
| mobility and more generally on         |                                |  |                                  |      |
| Union integration, as well as its      |                                |  |                                  |      |
| reinforced international dimension,    |                                |  |                                  |      |
| be better achieved at Union level,     |                                |  |                                  |      |
| the Union may adopt measures, in       |                                |  |                                  |      |
| accordance with the principle of       |                                |  |                                  |      |
| subsidiarity, as set out in Article 5  |                                |  |                                  |      |
| of the Treaty on European Union.       |                                |  |                                  |      |
| In accordance with the principle of    |                                |  |                                  |      |
| proportionality, as set out in that    |                                |  |                                  |      |
| Article, this Regulation does not go   |                                |  |                                  |      |
| beyond what is necessary in order      |                                |  |                                  |      |
| to achieve that objective.             |                                |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019 | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------|
| (58) Regulation (EU) No<br>1288/2013 should be repealed with<br>effect from 1 January 2021.   | [no change]                    | [no change]  |                                  | 82   |
| (59) In order to ensure continuity<br>in the funding support provided<br>under the Programme, this<br>Regulation should apply from 1<br>January 2021, | [no change]                    | [no change]  |                                  | 83   |
| HAVE ADOPTED THIS<br>REGULATION:  | [no change]                    | [no change]  |                                  | 84   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks  | Line |
|---|--|--|---|------|
| CHAPTER I<br>GENERAL PROVISIONS   | [no change]  | [no change]  | CHAPTER I<br>GENERAL PROVISIONS   | 85   |
| Article 1<br>Subject matter   | [no change]  | [no change]  | Article 1<br>Subject matter   | 86   |
| This Regulation establishes<br>Erasmus, the programme for Union<br>action in the field of education,<br>training, youth and sport<br>('Programme').                 | This Regulation establishes<br>Erasmus <i>Erasmus</i> +, the<br>programme for Union action in<br>the field of education, training,<br>youth and sport ('Programme'). | This Regulation establishes<br>Erasmus+, the programme for<br>Union action in the field of<br>education, training, youth and<br>sport ('Programme'). The<br>Programme shall be<br>implemented for the period<br>from [] to []. | Horizontal question under<br>discussion.  | 87   |
| It lays down the objectives of the<br>Programme, the budget for the<br>period 2021-2027, the forms of<br>Union funding and the rules for<br>providing such funding. | [no change]  | [no change]  | It lays down the objectives of the<br>Programme, the budget for the<br>period 2021-2027, the forms of<br>Union funding and the rules for<br>providing such funding. | 88   |
| Article 2<br>Definitions  | [no change]  | [no change]  | Article 2<br>Definitions  | 89   |
| For the purposes of this Regulation, the following definitions apply:   | [no change]  | [no change]  | For the purposes of this<br>Regulation, the following<br>definitions apply:   | 90   |
| (1) 'lifelong learning' means<br>learning in all its forms (formal,<br>non-formal and informal learning)<br>taking place at all stages in life,                     | <u>AM 65</u><br>(1) 'lifelong learning' means<br>learning in all its forms<br>(formal, non-formal and<br>informal learning) taking place                             | (1) 'lifelong learning' means<br>learning in all its forms (formal,<br>non-formal and informal<br>learning) taking place at all  | (1) 'lifelong learning' means<br>learning in all its forms (formal,<br>non-formal and informal<br>learning) taking place at all                                     | 91   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line |
|---|---|--|--|------|
| including early childhood<br>education and care, general<br>education, vocational education<br>and training, higher education, and<br>adult education, and resulting in an<br>improvement in knowledge, skills<br>and attitudes or participation in<br>society in a personal, civic,<br>cultural, social and/or employment-<br>related perspective, including the<br>provision of counselling and<br>guidance services; | at all stages in life, including<br>early childhood education and<br>care, general education,<br>vocational education and<br>training, higher education, and<br>adult education, and resulting<br>in an improvement <i>or update</i><br>in knowledge, skills,<br><i>competences</i> and attitudes or<br>participation in society in a<br>personal, civic, cultural, social<br>and/or employment-related<br>perspective, including the<br>provision of counselling and<br>guidance services; | stages in life, including early<br>childhood education and care,<br>general education, vocational<br>education and training, higher<br>education, and adult education,<br>and resulting in an improvement<br>in knowledge, skills and attitudes<br>or participation in society in a<br>personal, civic, cultural, social<br>and/or employment-related<br>perspective, including the<br>provision of counselling and<br>guidance services. It includes<br>early childhood education and<br>care, general education,<br>vocational education and<br>training, higher education,<br>adult education and other<br>learning settings outside<br>formal education and training,<br>such as youth work; | stages in life, including early<br>childhood education and care,<br>general education, vocational<br>education and training, higher<br>education, and adult education,<br>and resulting in an improvement<br><i>or update</i> in knowledge, skills,<br><i>competences</i> and attitudes or<br>participation in society in a<br>personal, civic, cultural, social<br>and/or employment-related<br>perspective, including the<br>provision of counselling and<br>guidance services; it includes<br>early childhood education and<br>care, general education,<br>vocational education and<br>training, higher education,<br>adult education, youth work<br>and other learning settings<br>outside formal education and<br>training and it typically<br>promotes cross-sectoral<br>cooperation and flexible<br>learning pathways;<br>' <i>cross-sectoral () and flexible</i><br><i>pathways' from line 129</i> |      |
| (2) 'learning mobility' means   | <u>AM 66</u><br>(2) 'learning mobility' means   | (2) 'learning mobility' means  | (2) 'learning mobility' means  | 92   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line |
|---|--|---|--|------|
| moving physically to a country<br>other than the country of residence,<br>in order to undertake study,<br>training or non-formal or informal<br>learning; It may be accompanied<br>by measures such as language<br>support and training and/or be<br>complemented by online learning<br>and virtual cooperation. In some<br>specific cases, it may take the form<br>of learning through the use of<br>information technology and<br>communications tools; | moving physically to a country<br>other than the country of<br>residence, in order to<br>undertake study, training,<br><i>including reskilling or</i><br><i>upskilling,</i> or non-formal or<br>informal learning; <i>it may take</i><br><i>the form of traineeships,</i><br><i>apprenticeships, youth</i><br><i>exchanges, teaching or</i><br><i>participation in a professional</i><br><i>development activity;</i> it may<br>be accompanied by measures<br>such as language support,<br><i>including for national sign</i><br><i>languages,</i> and training and/or<br>be complemented by<br><i>accessible</i> online learning and<br>virtual cooperation. In some<br>specific cases, it may take the<br>form of learning through the<br>use of information technology<br>and communications tools; | moving physically to a country<br>other than the country of<br>residence, in order to undertake<br>study, training <b>such as</b><br><b>traineeships and</b><br><b>apprenticeships</b> , or non-formal<br>or informal learning;. It may be<br>accompanied by measures such<br>as language support and training<br>and/or be complemented by<br>online learning and virtual<br>cooperation. In some specific<br>cases, it may take the form of<br>learning through the use of<br>information technology and<br>communications tools; | moving physically to a country<br>other than the country of<br>residence, in order to undertake<br>study, training, non-formal or<br>informal learning;-It may be<br>accompanied by measures such<br>as language support and training<br>and/or be complemented by<br>online learning and virtual<br>cooperation. In some specific<br>cases, it may take the form of<br>learning through the use of<br>information technology and<br>communications tools;<br>See lines 147.1, 178.1 and 194.2.<br>Line 33, recital 20<br>(20) The Programme should<br>reinforce existing learning<br>mobility opportunities () This<br>should be done notably by<br>increasing and facilitating<br>mobility activities for higher<br>education students, school<br>pupils, and learners in<br>vocational education and<br>training, such as apprentices<br>and trainees, also for purposes<br>of upskilling and reskilling. |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks  | Line |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|------|
|                                      |  |  | Mobility opportunities may take<br>various forms including<br>traineeships, apprenticeships,<br>youth exchanges, school<br>exchanges teaching or<br>participation in a professional<br>development activity. ()<br>'national sign languages' into<br>recital 23   |      |
|                                      | <u>AM 67</u><br>(2a) (new) 'virtual learning'<br>means the acquisition of skills<br>and knowledge through the<br>use of accessible information<br>and communication tools;                             |  | (2a) (new) 'virtual learning'<br>means the acquisition of<br>knowledge, skills and<br>competences through the use of<br>information and<br>communication tools for the<br>purpose of giving a meaningful<br>transnational or international<br>learning experience;<br>See also lines 147.1, 178.1 and<br>194.2. | 93   |
|                                      | <u>AM 68</u><br>(2b) (new) 'blended learning'<br>means the acquisition of skills<br>and knowledge through a<br>combination of virtual<br>education and training tools<br>and traditional education and |  | EP to drop AM   | 94   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line |
|---|---|--|--|------|
|   | training methods;   |  |  |      |
| (3) 'non-formal learning' means<br>voluntary learning which takes<br>place outside formal education and<br>training through purposive<br>activities (in terms of objectives,<br>methods and time) and with some<br>form of learning support;            | [no change]   | (3) 'non-formal learning' means<br>voluntary learning which takes<br>place outside formal education<br>and training through purposive<br>planned activities (in terms of<br>learning objectives, methods<br>and learning time) and<br>withwhere some form of<br>learning support is present;                               | (3) 'non-formal learning' means<br>voluntary learning which takes<br>place outside formal education<br>and training through purposive<br>planned activities (in terms of<br>learning objectives, methods<br>and learning time) and<br>withwhere some form of<br>learning support is present; | 95   |
| (4) 'informal learning' means<br>learning resulting from daily<br>activities and experiences which is<br>not organised or structured in terms<br>of objectives, time or learning<br>support. It may be unintentional<br>from the learner's perspective; | [no change]   | [no change]  | (4) 'informal learning' means<br>learning resulting from daily<br>activities and experiences which<br>is not organised or structured in<br>terms of objectives, time or<br>learning support. It may be<br>unintentional from the learner's<br>perspective;                                   | 96   |
| (5) 'young people' means<br>individuals aged between 13 and<br>30;  | [no change]   | [no change]  | (5) 'young people' means<br>individuals aged between 13 and<br>30;   | 97   |
| (6) 'grassroots sport' means<br>organised sport practised at local<br>level by amateur sports people, and<br>sport for all;   | <u>AM 69</u><br>(6) 'grassroots sport' means<br>organised sport practised <del>at</del><br><del>local level</del> <i>regularly</i> by<br>amateur <del>sports people, and</del><br><del>sport for all</del> <i>sportspeople of all</i><br><i>ages for health, educational</i><br><i>or social purposes</i> ; | <ul> <li>(6) 'grassroots sport' means</li> <li>physical leisure activity,</li> <li>organised sport and non-</li> <li>organised, practised regularly</li> <li>at local non-professional level</li> <li>by amateur sports people, and</li> <li>sport for all for health,</li> <li>educational or social purposes;</li> </ul> | To be discussed later  | 98   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line |
|--|---|---|--|------|
| (7) 'higher education student'<br>means any person enrolled at a<br>higher education institution,<br>including at short-cycle, bachelor,<br>master or doctoral level or<br>equivalent. It also covers recent<br>graduates;   | <u>AM 70</u><br>(7) 'higher education student'<br>means any person enrolled at a<br>higher education institution,<br>including at short-cycle,<br>bachelor, master or doctoral<br>level or equivalent <del>. It also<br/>covers recent graduates or any</del><br><i>person who has graduated</i><br><i>from such an institution</i><br><i>within the previous 24</i><br><i>months</i> ; | [no change]   | <ul> <li>(7) 'higher education student' means any person enrolled at a higher education institution, including at short-cycle, bachelor, master or doctoral level or equivalent. It also covers recent graduates;</li> <li>Line 33 - Recital 20: () Learning mobility activities should be open to recent graduates and to people who have recently obtained a vocational education and training qualification. The participation of recent graduates should be based on objective criteria and ensure equal treatment.</li> </ul> | 99   |
| (8) 'staff' means any person who,<br>on either a professional or a<br>voluntary basis, is involved in<br>education, training or non-formal<br>learning, and may include<br>professors, teachers, trainers,<br>school leaders, youth workers,<br>sport coaches, non-educational | <u>AM 71</u><br>(8) 'staff' means any person<br>who, on either a professional<br>or a voluntary basis, is<br>involved in education <i>at all</i><br><i>levels</i> , training or non-formal<br>learning, and may include<br>professors, teachers, trainers,<br><i>researchers,</i> school leaders,   | (8) 'staff' means any person who,<br>on either a professional or a<br>voluntary basis, is involved in<br>education, training or non-formal<br>learning, and may include<br>professors, teachers, trainers,<br>school leaders, youth workers,<br>sport coaches staff, non- | (8) 'staff' means any person who,<br>on either a professional or a<br>voluntary basis, is involved in<br>education, training or non-formal<br>learning <b>at all levels,</b> and may<br>include professors, teachers,<br><b>including pre-school teachers,</b><br>trainers, school leaders, youth  | 100  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line |
|---|---|--|--|------|
| staff and other practitioners<br>involved in promoting learning;  | youth workers <del>, sport coaches</del> ,<br>non-educational staff and other<br>practitioners involved in<br>promoting learning;   | educational staff and other<br>practitioners involved <b>on a</b><br><b>regular basis</b> in promoting<br>learning;  | workers, sport coaches staff,<br>early childhood education and<br>care staff, non-educational staff<br>and other practitioners involved<br>on a regular basis in promoting<br>learning;  |      |
|   | <u>AM 72</u><br>(8a) (new) 'sport staff' means<br>persons involved in the<br>management, instruction or<br>training of a sports team or of<br>several individual<br>sportspeople, either on a paid<br>basis or on a voluntary basis;  | (8a) 'sport staff'means persons<br>involved in the direction,<br>instruction, training and<br>management of a sports team<br>or individual sports people,<br>both on a paid or voluntary<br>basis;   | To be discussed later  | 101  |
| (9) 'vocational education and<br>training learner' means any person<br>enrolled in an initial or continuous<br>vocational education or training<br>programme at any level from<br>secondary up to post-secondary<br>level. It includes the participation<br>of individuals who have recently<br>graduated from such programmes; | <u>AM 73</u><br>(9) 'vocational education and<br>training learner' means any<br>person enrolled in an initial or<br>continuous vocational<br>education or training<br>programme at any level from<br>secondary up to post-<br>secondary level. It includes the<br>participation of individuals<br>who have recently or any<br>person who has graduated<br>from such programmes a<br>programme within the<br>previous 24 months; | (9) 'vocational education and<br>training learner' means any<br>person enrolled in an initial or<br>continuous vocational education<br>or and training programme at<br>any level from secondary up to<br>post-secondary level. It includes<br>the participation of individuals<br>who have recently graduated or<br>have obtained a qualification<br>from such programmes; | <ul> <li>(9) 'vocational education and training learner' means any person enrolled in an initial or continuous vocational education or and training programme at any level from secondary up to post-secondary level. It includes the participation of individuals who have recently graduated or obtained a qualification from such programmes;</li> <li>See also recital 20 on line 99.</li> </ul> | 102  |
|   | <u>AM 74</u>  |  |  | 103  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks  | Line |
|---|---|--|---|------|
| (10) 'school pupil' means any<br>person enrolled in a learning<br>capacity at an institution providing<br>general education at any level from<br>early childhood education and care<br>to upper secondary education,<br>considered by the national<br>authorities as eligible to participate<br>in the Programme, in their<br>respective territories; | (10) 'school pupil' means any<br>person enrolled in a learning<br>capacity at an institution<br>providing general education at<br>any level from early childhood<br>education and care to upper<br>secondary education, <i>or any</i><br><i>person schooled outside an</i><br><i>institutional setting</i> considered<br>by the national competent<br>authorities as eligible to<br>participate in the Programme,<br>in their respective territories; | [no change]  | 10) 'school pupil' means any<br>person enrolled in a learning<br>capacity at an institution<br>providing general education at<br>any level from early childhood<br>education and care to upper<br>secondary education, or any<br>person schooled outside an<br>institutional setting considered<br>by the national competent<br>authorities as eligible to<br>participate in the Programme, in<br>their respective territories; |      |
| (11) 'adult education' means any<br>form of non-vocational education<br>for adults after initial education,<br>whether of a formal, non-formal or<br>informal nature;   | [no change]   | [no change]  | (11) 'adult education' means any<br>form of non-vocational education<br>for adults after initial education,<br>whether of a formal, non-formal<br>or informal nature;   | 104  |
| (12) 'third country not associated to<br>the Programme' means a third<br>country which does not participate<br>fully in the Programme but whose<br>legal entities may exceptionally<br>benefit from the Programme in<br>duly justified cases in the Union's<br>interest;  | <u>AM 75</u><br>(12) 'third country not<br>associated to the Programme'<br>means a third country which<br>does not participate fully in the<br>Programme but whose legal<br>entities may exceptionally<br>benefit from the Programme in<br>duly justified cases in the<br>Union's interest;   | [no change]  | Horizontal issue  | 105  |
| (13) 'third country' means a country that is not a Member State;  | [no change]   | [no change]  | Horizontal issue.   | 106  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks  | Line |
|---|--|---|---|------|
| (14) 'partnership' means an<br>agreement between a group of<br>institutions and/or organisations to<br>carry out joint activities and<br>projects;  | [no change]  | [no change]   | (14) 'partnership' means an<br>agreement between a group of<br>institutions and/or organisations<br>to carry out joint activities and<br>projects;  | 107  |
| (15) 'joint master degree' means an<br>integrated study programme<br>offered by at least two higher<br>education institutions resulting in a<br>single degree certificate issued and<br>signed by all the participating<br>institutions jointly and recognised<br>officially in the countries where the<br>participating institutions are<br>located; | <u>AM 76</u><br>(15) 'joint master <i>or doctoral</i><br>degree' means an integrated<br>study programme offered by at<br>least two higher education<br>institutions resulting in a single<br>degree certificate issued and<br>signed by all the participating<br>institutions jointly and<br>recognised officially in the<br>countries where the<br>participating institutions are<br>located; | (15) 'joint master degree' means<br>an integrated study programme<br>offered by at least two higher<br>education institutions resulting in<br>a single degree certificate or<br><b>multiple degree certificates</b><br>issued and signed by all the<br>participating institutions jointly<br>and recognised officially in the<br>countries where the participating<br>institutions are located; | (15) 'joint master degree' means<br>an integrated study programme<br>offered by at least two higher<br>education institutions resulting in<br>a single degree certificate or<br><b>multiple degree certificates</b><br>issued and signed by all the<br>participating institutions jointly<br>and recognised officially in the<br>countries where the participating<br>institutions are located; | 108  |
| (16) 'international' relates to any<br>action involving at least one third<br>country not associated to the<br>Programme;   | [no change]  | (16) 'international' <del>relates to</del><br><b>means</b> any action involving at<br>least one third country not<br>associated to the Programme;   | (16) 'international' relates to any<br>action involving at least one third<br>country not associated to the<br>Programme;   | 109  |
| (17) 'virtual cooperation' means<br>any form of cooperation using<br>information technology and<br>communications tools;  | [no change]  | (17) 'virtual cooperation' means<br>any form of cooperation using<br>information technology and<br>communications tools<br><b>facilitating and supporting</b><br><b>learning objectives</b> ;   | (17) 'virtual cooperation' means<br>any form of cooperation using<br>information technology and<br>communication tools to<br>facilitate and support any<br>relevant actions of the<br>programme.  | 110  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line |
|--|---|---|--|------|
|  |   |   | Addressed also in recital 16, see line 149   |      |
| (18) 'higher education institution'<br>means any type of higher education<br>institution which, in accordance<br>with national law or practice, offers<br>recognised degrees or other<br>recognised tertiary level<br>qualifications, whatever such<br>establishment may be called as<br>well as any other type of higher<br>education institution which is<br>considered by the national<br>authorities as eligible to participate<br>in the Programme, in their<br>respective territories; | <u>AM 77</u><br>(18) 'higher education<br>institution' means any type of<br>higher education institution<br><i>entity</i> which, in accordance<br>with national law or practice,<br>offers recognised degrees or<br>other recognised tertiary level<br>qualifications, whatever such<br>establishment may be called as<br>well as any other type of<br>higher education institution<br><i>comparable entity</i> which is<br>considered by the national<br>authorities as eligible to<br>participate in the Programme,<br>in their respective territories; | [no change]   | (18) 'higher education institution'<br>means any type of higher<br>education institution institution<br>which, in accordance with<br>national law or practice, offers<br>recognised degrees or other<br>recognised tertiary level<br>qualifications, whatever such<br>establishment may be called as<br>well as any other type of higher<br>education institution<br>comparable institution at<br>tertiary level which is<br>considered by the national<br>authorities as eligible to<br>participate in the Programme, in<br>their respective territories; | 111  |
| (19) 'transnational' relates to any<br>action involving at least two<br>countries which are either Member<br>States or third countries associated<br>to the Programme;   | [no change]   | (19) 'transnational' <del>relates to</del><br><b>means</b> any action involving at<br>least two countries which are<br>either Member States or third<br>countries associated to the<br>Programme; | (19) 'transnational' relates to any<br>action involving at least two<br>countries which are either<br>Member States or third countries<br>associated to the Programme;   | 112  |
| (20) 'youth participation activity'<br>means an out-of-school activity<br>carried out by informal groups of  | <u>AM 78</u><br>(20) 'youth participation<br>activity' means an out-of-<br>school activity carried out by   | (20) 'youth participation activity'<br>means an <del>out-of-school</del> activity<br><b>outside formal education and</b>  | (20) 'youth participation activity'<br>means an <del>out-of-school</del> activity<br><b>outside formal education and</b>   | 113  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks  | Line |
|--|---|---|---|------|
| young people and/or youth<br>organisations, and characterised by<br>a non-formal learning approach;  | informal groups of young<br>people and/or youth<br>organisations,-and<br>characterised by a non-formal<br><i>or informal</i> learning approach<br><i>and by support for</i><br><i>accessibility and inclusion</i> ;   | <b>training</b> carried out by informal<br>groups of young people and/or<br>youth organisations, and<br>characterised by a non-formal<br>learning approach. It includes<br>activities contributing to<br>citizenship education;   | training carried out by informal<br>groups of young people and/or<br>youth organisations, and<br>characterised by a non-formal or<br>informal learning approach.<br><u>Recital 21, line 37</u> : "The<br>Programme should encourage<br>youth participation () by<br>supporting activities<br>contributing to citizenship<br>education, ()"  |      |
| (21) 'youth worker' means a<br>professional or a volunteer<br>involved in non-formal learning<br>who supports young people in their<br>personal socio-educational and<br>professional development; | <u>AM 79</u><br>(21) 'youth worker' means a<br>professional or a volunteer<br>involved in non-formal <i>or</i><br><i>informal</i> learning who<br>supports young people in their<br>personal <i>development</i> ,<br><i>including their</i> socio-<br>educational and professional<br>development <i>and the</i><br><i>development of their</i><br><i>competences</i> ; | (21) 'youth worker' means a<br>professional or an experienced<br>volunteer involved in non-formal<br>learning who supports young<br>people in their personal socio-<br>educational and professional<br>development and the<br>development of their<br>competences. It includes<br>persons who plan, steer,<br>coordinate and implement<br>activities in the field of youth; | (21) 'youth worker' means any<br>person, who, on either a<br>professional or a voluntary<br>basis, is involved in non-formal<br>learning and who supports<br>young people in their personal<br>socio-educational and<br>professional development and<br>the development of their<br>competences; it includes<br>persons who plan, steer,<br>coordinate and implement<br>activities in the field of youth; | 114  |
| (22) 'EU Youth dialogue' means the<br>dialogue with young people and<br>youth organisations which serves   | <u>AM 80</u><br>(22) 'EU Youth dialogue'<br>means the dialogue <i>between</i>   | (22) 'EU Youth dialogue' means<br>the dialogue with young people<br>and youth organisations <del>which</del>  | (22) EU Youth dialogue means<br>the dialogue with between<br>young people and youth   | 115  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line |
|--|--|---|--|------|
| as a forum for continuous joint<br>reflection on the priorities,<br>implementation and follow-up of<br>European cooperation in the youth<br>field;   | policy-makers, decision-<br>makers, experts, researchers<br>or civil society stakeholders,<br>as appropriate, and young<br>people and youth organisations<br>which; it serves as a forum for<br>continuous joint reflection on<br>the priorities, implementation<br>and follow-up of European<br>cooperation in the youth field<br>all fields of relevance to<br>young people; | involving policy and decision<br>makers, as well as experts,<br>researchers and other relevant<br>civil society actors, as<br>appropriate. It serves as a<br>forum for continuous joint<br>reflection and consultation on<br>the priorities, implementation<br>and follow-up of European<br>cooperation in the field of youth<br>field; | organisations and policy- and<br>decision-makers, as well as<br>experts, researchers and other<br>civil society actors, as<br>appropriate. It serves as a<br>forum for continuous joint<br>reflection and consultation on<br>the priorities, implementation<br>and follow-up of European<br>cooperation in the youth field<br>and all fields of relevance to<br>young people.<br><i>Line 17 - Recital 12: The<br/>Programme should support an<br/>inclusive and broad EU Youth<br/>Dialogue whose priorities are<br/>driven by young people's needs.</i> |      |
| (23) 'third country associated to the<br>Programme' means a third country<br>which is party to an agreement with<br>the Union allowing for its<br>participation in the Programme and<br>which fulfils all the obligations laid<br>down in this Regulation in relation<br>to Member States; | <u>AM 81</u><br>(23) 'third country associated<br>to the Programme' means a<br>third country which is party to<br>an agreement with the Union<br>allowing for its participation in<br>the Programme and which<br>fulfils all the obligations laid<br>down in this Regulation in<br>relation to Member States;  | [no change]   | Horizontal issue   | 116  |
| (24) 'legal entity' means any natural<br>or legal person created and   | [no change]  | [no change]   | (24) 'legal entity' means any<br>natural or legal person created   | 117  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks  | Line |
|--|--|--|---|------|
| recognised as such under national<br>law, Union law or international<br>law, which has legal personality<br>and which may, acting in its own<br>name, exercise rights and be<br>subject to obligations, or an entity<br>without legal personality in<br>accordance with Article [197(2)(c)]<br>of the Financial Regulation;              |  |  | and recognised as such under<br>national law, Union law or<br>international law, which has<br>legal personality and which may,<br>acting in its own name, exercise<br>rights and be subject to<br>obligations, or an entity without<br>legal personality in accordance<br>with Article [197(2)(c)] of the<br>Financial Regulation;  |      |
| (25) 'people with fewer<br>opportunities' means people facing<br>obstacles that prevent them from<br>having effective access to<br>opportunities under the Programme<br>for economic, social, cultural,<br>geographical or health reasons, a<br>migrant background or for reasons<br>such as disability and educational<br>difficulties; | <u>AM 82</u><br>(25) 'people with fewer<br>opportunities' means people<br>facing obstacles that prevent<br>them from having effective<br>who are disadvantaged in<br>their access to opportunities<br>under the Programme for<br>economic, social, cultural,<br>geographical or health reasons,<br>a migrant background or for<br>reasons such as because of<br>various obstacles arising<br>from, for example, disability<br>and, health problems,<br>educational difficulties, their<br>migrant background, cultural<br>differences, their economic,<br>social and geographical<br>situation, including people | [no change]  | (25) 'people with fewer<br>opportunities' means people who<br>for economic, social, cultural,<br>geographical or health reasons, a<br>migrant background, or for<br>reasons such as disability and<br>educational difficulties or for<br>any other reasons, including<br>those that can give rise to<br>discrimination under article 21<br>of the Charter of Fundamental<br>Rights of the European Union,<br>face obstacles that prevent them<br>from having effective access to<br>opportunities under the<br>Programme. | 118  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line |
|---|--|---|--|------|
|   | from marginalised<br>communities or at risk of<br>facing discrimination based<br>on any of the grounds<br>enshrined in Article 21 of the<br>Charter of Fundamental<br>Rights of the European<br>Union; |   |  |      |
| (26) 'national authority' means the<br>authority in charge, at national<br>level, of monitoring and<br>supervising the management of the<br>Programme in a Member State or<br>in a third country associated to the<br>Programme;  | [no change]  | (26) 'national authority' means<br>the authority one or more<br>authorities in charge, at national<br>level, of monitoring and<br>supervising the management of<br>the Programme in a Member<br>State or in a third country<br>associated to the Programme; | (26) 'national authority' means<br>the authority one or more<br>authorities in charge, at national<br>level, of monitoring and<br>supervising the management of<br>the Programme in a Member<br>State or in a third country<br>associated to the Programme;  | 119  |
| (27) 'national agency' means one or<br>more bodies in a given Member<br>State or third country associated to<br>the Programme in charge of<br>managing the implementation of<br>the Programme at national level.<br>There may be more than one<br>national agency in a given Member<br>State or third country associated to<br>the Programme. | [no change]  | [no change]   | <ul> <li>(27) 'national agency' means one<br/>or more bodies in a given</li> <li>Member State or third country<br/>associated to the Programme in<br/>charge of managing the<br/>implementation of the</li> <li>Programme at national level.</li> <li>There may be more than one<br/>national agency in a given</li> <li>Member State or third country<br/>associated to the Programme.</li> </ul> | 120  |
|   | <u>AM 83</u><br>(27a) (new) 'Seal of<br>Excellence' means the high-  |   | To be discussed with Article 29.   | 121  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019<br>quality label awarded to<br>projects submitted to the<br>Programme, which are<br>deemed to deserve funding but<br>do not receive it due to budget<br>limits; it recognises the value<br>of the proposal and supports<br>the search for alternative     | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and<br>remarks  | Line |
|---|--|---|--|------|
|   | funding.   | (27a) 'newcomer organisation'<br>means any organisation or<br>institution that has not<br>previously received support in<br>a given type of action<br>supported by this Programme<br>or its predecessor programme<br>either as a coordinator or a<br>partner.     | (27a) 'newcomer organisation'<br>means any organisation or<br>institution that has not<br>previously received support in<br>a given type of action<br>supported by this Programme<br>or its predecessor programme<br>either as a coordinator or a<br>partner.            | 122  |
| Article 3<br>Programme objectives   |  |   | Article 3<br>Programme objectives  | 123  |
| 1. The general objective of the<br>Programme is to support the<br>educational, professional and<br>personal development of people in<br>education, training, youth and<br>sport, in Europe and beyond,<br>thereby contributing to sustainable<br>growth, jobs and social cohesion | <u>AM 84</u><br>1. The general objective of the<br>Programme is to support the<br>educational, professional and<br>personal development of<br>people in education, training,<br>youth <i>activities</i> and sport<br><i>through lifelong learning</i> , in<br>Europe and beyond, thereby | 1. The general objective of the<br>Programme is to support the<br>educational, professional and<br>personal development of people<br>in education, training, youth and<br>sport, in Europe and beyond,<br>thereby contributing to<br>sustainable growth, jobs and | 1. The general objective of the<br>Programme is to support,<br><b>through lifelong learning</b> , the<br>educational, professional and<br>personal development of people<br>in education, training, youth and<br>sport, in Europe and beyond,<br>thereby contributing to | 124  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks  | Line |
|--|--|--|---|------|
| and to strengthening European<br>identity. As such, the Programme<br>shall be a key instrument for<br>building a European education<br>area, supporting the<br>implementation of the European<br>strategic cooperation in the field of<br>education and training, with its<br>underlying sectoral agendas,<br>advancing youth policy<br>cooperation under the Union Youth<br>Strategy 2019-2027 and developing<br>the European dimension in sport. | contributing to sustainable<br>growth, jobs and quality jobs,<br>social cohesion and inclusion,<br>to promoting active<br>citizenship and to<br>strengthening European<br>identity. As such, the<br>Programme shall be a key<br>instrument for building a<br>European education area, for<br>driving innovation in<br>education and training,<br>supporting the implementation<br>of the European strategic<br>cooperation in the field of<br>education and training, with its<br>underlying sectoral agendas,<br>advancing youth policy<br>cooperation under the Union<br>Youth Strategy 2019-2027 and<br>developing the European | social cohesion and to<br>strengthening European identity<br>and citizenship. As such, the<br>Programme shall be a key<br>instrument for building a<br>European Education Area,<br>supporting the implementation of<br>the European strategic<br>cooperation in the field of<br>education and training, with its<br>underlying sectoral agendas,<br>advancing youth policy<br>cooperation under the Union<br>Youth Strategy 2019-2027 and<br>developing the European<br>dimension in sport. The<br>programme shall support<br>actions and activities with<br>European added value. | sustainable growth, <b>quality</b> jobs<br>and social cohesion, to <b>driving</b><br><b>innovation</b> , and to strengthening<br>European identity <b>and active</b><br><b>citizenship</b> . As such, the<br>Programme shall be a key<br>instrument for building a<br>European Education Area,<br>supporting the implementation of<br>the European strategic<br>cooperation in the field of<br>education and training, with its<br>underlying sectoral agendas,<br>advancing youth policy<br>cooperation under the Union<br>Youth Strategy 2019-2027 and<br>developing the European<br>dimension in sport.<br><i>European added value: see line</i><br><i>137</i> |      |
| 2. The Programme has the following specific objectives:  | dimension in sport.<br>[no change]   | [no change]  | 2. The Programme has the following specific objectives:   | 125  |
| (a) promote learning mobility of<br>individuals, as well as cooperation,<br>inclusion, excellence, creativity<br>and innovation at the level of<br>organisations and policies in the   | <u>AM 85</u><br>(a) promote learning mobility<br>of individuals, as well as<br>cooperation, inclusion, <i>equity</i> ,<br>excellence, creativity and<br>innovation at the level of   | (a) promote learning mobility of<br>individuals <b>and groups</b> , as well<br>as cooperation, <b>quality</b> ,<br>inclusion, excellence, creativity,<br>and innovation at the level of  | (a) promote learning mobility of<br>individuals <b>and groups</b> , as well<br>as cooperation, <b>quality</b> ,<br>inclusion <b>and equity</b> , excellence,<br>creativity, and innovation at the   | 126  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks  | Line |
|--|--|---|---|------|
| field of education and training;   | organisations and policies in<br>the field of education and<br>training;   | organisations and policies in the field of education and training;  | level of organisations and<br>policies in the field of education<br>and training;   |      |
| (b) promote non-formal learning<br>mobility and active participation<br>among young people, as well as<br>cooperation, inclusion, creativity<br>and innovation at the level of<br>organisations and policies in the<br>field of youth; | <u>AM 86</u><br>(b) promote non-formal <i>and</i><br><i>informal</i> learning mobility,<br><i>intercultural learning, critical</i><br><i>thinking</i> and active<br>participation among young<br>people, as well as cooperation,<br>inclusion, <i>quality</i> , creativity<br>and innovation at the level of<br>organisations and policies in<br>the field of youth; | (b) promote non-formal <b>and</b><br><b>informal</b> learning mobility and<br>active participation among young<br>people, as well as cooperation,<br><b>quality</b> , inclusion, creativity and<br>innovation at the level of<br>organisations and policies in the<br>field of youth, <b>including youth</b><br><b>work</b> ; | <ul> <li>(b) promote non-formal and informal learning mobility and active participation among young people, as well as cooperation, quality, inclusion, creativity and innovation at the level of organisations and policies in the field of youth;</li> <li>Line 28, Recital 17: [] It reinforces the sense of being part of a cultural community and fosters intercultural learning, critical thinking, ()</li> <li>Youth work: reflected on line 91</li> </ul> | 127  |
| (c) promote learning mobility of<br>sport coaches and staff, as well as<br>cooperation, inclusion, creativity<br>and innovation at the level of sport<br>organisations and sport policies.   | <u>AM 87</u><br>(c) promote learning mobility,<br><i>within grassroots sport</i> , of<br>sport-coaches and staff <i>and</i><br><i>young people regularly</i><br><i>practising a sport in an</i><br><i>organised setting</i> , as well as<br>cooperation, inclusion,<br>creativity and innovation at the  | (c) promote learning mobility of<br>sport <del>coaches and</del> staff, as well<br>as cooperation, <b>quality</b> ,<br>inclusion, creativity and<br>innovation at the level of sport<br>organisations and sport policies.   | To be discussed later.<br>Cross-reference to Article 11<br>(mobility in sport). Needs to be<br>adjusted accordingly.  | 128  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and<br>remarks   | Line |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|------|
|                                      | level of sport organisations and sport policies;   |  |   |      |
|                                      | <u>AM 88</u><br>(ca) (new) promote lifelong<br>learning through a cross-<br>sectoral approach across<br>formal, non-formal and<br>informal settings and by<br>supporting flexible learning<br>pathways.  |  | <i>EP to drop AM, reflected on line</i><br>91   | 129  |
|                                      | <u>AM 89</u><br>(2a) (new) The Programme<br>shall include a reinforced<br>international dimension<br>aimed at supporting the<br>Union's external action and<br>development objectives<br>through cooperation between<br>the Union and third countries. |  | [Linked to third countries]. In<br>principle ok for EP to drop AM.<br>To be added into Recital 18 (line<br>30)<br>() To enhance the impact of<br>these activities, it is important to<br>enhance synergies between<br>Erasmus+ and the Union<br>instruments for external action,<br>such as the Neighbourhood,<br>Development and the<br>International Cooperation<br>Instrument and the Instrument<br>for Pre-Accession Assistance.<br>The Union instruments for<br>external action should aim to<br>increase opportunities for<br>individuals and organisations<br>from countries not associated to | 130  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks  | Line |
|--|--|--|---|------|
|  |  |  | the Programme, supporting in<br>particular capacity building in<br>these countries, skills<br>development and people-to-<br>people exchanges, while<br>offering a greater number of<br>opportunities for cooperation<br>and mobility. |      |
| 3. The objectives of the Programme<br>shall be pursued through the<br>following three key actions: | [no change]  | 3. The objectives of the<br>Programme shall be pursued<br>through the following three key<br>actions which mainly have<br>either a transnational or an<br>international character: | 3. The objectives of the<br>Programme shall be pursued<br>through the following three key<br>actions which mainly have<br>either a transnational or an<br>international character:  | 131  |
| (a) learning mobility ('key action 1');  | [no change]  | [no change]  | (a) learning mobility ('key action 1');   | 132  |
| (b) cooperation among<br>organisations and institutions ('key<br>action 2'); and                   | [no change]  | [no change]  | (b) cooperation among<br>organisations and institutions<br>('key action 2'); and  | 133  |
| (c) support to policy development<br>and cooperation ('key action 3');                             | [no change]  | [no change]  | (c) support to policy<br>development and cooperation<br>('key action 3');   | 134  |
| The objectives shall also be<br>pursued through Jean Monnet<br>actions as set out in Article 7.    | [no change]  | [no change]  | The objectives shall also be<br>pursued through Jean Monnet<br>actions as set out in Article 7.   | 135  |
| The description of the actions supported under each key action is                                  | <u>AM 90</u><br>All Programme actions shall<br>contain a strong learning | [no change]  | First part subject to discussion on DiscoverEU.   | 136  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line |
|---|---|--|--|------|
| set out in Chapter II (education and<br>training), Chapter III (youth) and<br>Chapter IV (sport). | <i>component that contributes to</i><br><i>the fulfilment of the objectives</i><br><i>of the Programme laid down</i><br><i>in this Article.</i> The description<br>of the actions supported under<br>each key action is set out in<br>Chapter II (education and<br>training), Chapter III (youth)<br>and Chapter IV (sport). <i>The</i><br><i>operational objectives and</i><br><i>corresponding policy</i> |  | Second part subject to<br>discussion on governance.  |      |
|   | priorities for each action shall<br>be specified in detail in the<br>work programme referred to<br>in Article 19.<br><u>Article 3a (new)</u><br>European added value  |  | Article 2a (new)<br>European added value   | 137  |
|   | 1. The Programme shall<br>support only those actions and<br>activities which deliver<br>potential European added<br>value and which contribute to<br>the achievement of the<br>objectives referred to in<br>Article 3.  |  | 1. The Programme shall<br>support only those actions and<br>activities which present a<br>potential European added<br>value and which contribute to<br>the achievement of the<br>programme objectives referred<br>to in Article 3. | 138  |
|   | 2. The European added value<br>of the actions and activities of<br>the Programme shall be   |  | 2. The European added value<br>of the actions and activities of<br>the Programme shall be  | 139  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks  | Line |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|------|
|                                      | ensured, for example, through their:  |  | ensured, for example, through their:  |      |
|                                      | <ul> <li>(a) transnational character, particularly with regard to mobility and cooperation aimed at achieving a sustainable systemic impact;</li> <li>(b) complementarity and synergies with other programmes and policies at national, Union and international level;</li> <li>(c) contribution to the effective use of Union transparency and recognition tools;</li> <li>(d) contribution to the development of Union-wide quality assurance standards, including charters;</li> <li>(e) contribution to the development of Union-wide common standards in education and training programmes;</li> <li>(f) fostering of intercultural and interfaith dialogue across the Union;</li> </ul> |  | <ul> <li>(a) transnational character, particularly with regard to mobility and cooperation aimed at achieving a sustainable systemic impact;</li> <li>(b) complementarity and synergies with other programmes and policies at national, Union and international level;</li> <li>(c) contribution to the effective use of Union transparency and recognition tools;</li> <li>Text in current Regulation. Recital should make clear that European Added Value is understood broadly, e.g. by adapting EP AM 24 (line 29)</li> </ul> |      |
|                                      | (g) fostering of  |  |   |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line |
|--|---|--|--|------|
|  | multilingualism across the<br>Union; or<br>(h) promotion of a European<br>sense of belonging and<br>strengthening a common<br>European citizenship.                             |  |  |      |
| CHAPTER II<br>EDUCATION AND TRAINING   | [no change]   | [no change]  | CHAPTER II<br>EDUCATION AND TRAINING   | 140  |
| Article 4<br>Key action 1<br>Learning mobility   | [no change]   | [no change]  | Article 4<br>Key action 1<br>Learning mobility   | 141  |
| In the field of education and<br>training, the Programme shall<br>support the following actions under<br>key action 1: | [no change]   | [no change]  | In the field of education and<br>training, the Programme shall<br>support the following actions<br>under key action 1: | 142  |
| (a) the mobility of higher education students and staff;   | [no change]   | [no change]  | (a) the <b>learning</b> mobility of<br>higher education students and<br>staff;   | 143  |
| (b) the mobility of vocational<br>education and training learners and<br>staff;  | [no change]   | [no change]  | (b) the <b>learning</b> mobility of<br>vocational education and training<br>learners and staff;                        | 144  |
| (c) the mobility of school pupils<br>and staff;  | <u>AM 92</u><br>(c) the mobility of school<br>pupils and staff, <i>including pre-</i><br><i>school teachers and early-</i><br><i>years education and care</i><br><i>staff</i> ; | [no change]  | (c) the <b>learning</b> mobility of<br>school pupils and staff;<br><i>See line 100</i>                                 | 145  |
|  | <u>AM 93</u>  |  |  | 146  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks  | Line  |
|--|--|--|---|-------|
| (d) the mobility of adult education staff;   | (d) the mobility of adult<br>education staff <i>and adult</i><br><i>learners</i> ; | [no change]  | To be discussed later   |       |
| (e) language learning opportunities,<br>including those supporting mobility<br>activities. | [no change]  | (e) language learning<br>opportunities <del>, including those</del><br>supporting mobility activities. | (e) language learning<br>opportunities, including those<br>supporting mobility activities.<br>(covered by 147.1)  | 147   |
|  |  |  | (covered by 147.1) (new) Learning mobility under this article may be accompanied by virtual learning and measures such as language support, preparatory visits, training and virtual cooperation. Learning mobility may be replaced by virtual learning for those persons who are unable to participate in learning mobility. See lines 92, 93, 148 'preparatory visits' from line 150 Line 23, Recital 16 () In addition to physical learning mobility, which remains the core activity of the Progamme, virtual formats, [] | 147.1 |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks  | Line |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|------|
|                                      |   |  | should be promoted [] to<br>complement or support physical<br>mobility, to offer meaningful<br>learning opportunities to those<br>for whom moving physically to a<br>country other than their country<br>of residence would be an<br>obstacle, or to foster exhanges<br>through innovative learning<br>formats. |      |
|                                      | <u>AM 94</u><br>(new)<br>The Programme shall support<br>virtual learning and blended<br>learning measures to<br>accompany the mobility<br>activities set out in paragraph<br>1. It shall also support such<br>measures for those persons<br>who are unable to participate<br>in such mobility activities. |  | EP to drop AM. Reflected on<br>lines 147.1, 178.1, 194.2  | 148  |
|                                      | The Commission shall ensure,<br>where appropriate, that<br>virtual and blended learning<br>tools developed under the<br>Programme are made<br>available to the wider public.  |  | <ul> <li>EP to drop AM. To be addressed<br/>in recital 16, line 23:</li> <li>() Where relevant, virtual<br/>cooperation should be promoted<br/>under the programme. The<br/>Commission should ensure that,<br/>where possible and appropriate,</li> </ul>   | 149  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line |
|---|--|---|--|------|
|   |  |   | virtual learning tools developed<br>under the Programme are made<br>available to the wider public.   |      |
|   | <u>AM 95</u><br>(new)<br>Support may be awarded for<br>the preparation of the mobility<br>activities set out in this<br>Article, including, as<br>required, for preparatory<br>visits. |   | EP to drop AM. Taken into<br>account on lines 147.1, 178.1,<br>194.2   | 150  |
| Article 5<br>Key action 2<br>Cooperation among organisations<br>and institutions  | [no change]  | [no change]   | Article 5<br>Key action 2<br>Cooperation among<br>organisations and institutions   | 151  |
| In the field of education and<br>training, the Programme shall<br>support the following actions under<br>key action 2:  | [no change]  | [no change]   | In the field of education and<br>training, the Programme shall<br>support the following actions<br>under key action 2:   | 152  |
| (a) partnerships for cooperation and<br>exchanges of practices, including<br>small-scale partnerships to foster a<br>wider and more inclusive access to<br>the Programme; | cooperation and exchanges of<br>practices, including small-<br>scale partnerships to foster a<br>wider and more inclusive<br>access to the Programme;                                  | (a) partnerships for cooperation<br>and exchanges of practices<br><b>which might develop</b><br><b>innovative approaches</b> ,<br>including small-scale<br>partnerships to foster a wider and<br>more inclusive access to the<br>Programme; | (a) partnerships for cooperation<br>and exchanges of practices,<br>including small-scale<br>partnerships to foster a wider and<br>more inclusive access to the<br>Programme; | 153  |
|   | <u>AM 97</u>   |   |  | 154  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks  | Line |
|--|---|---|---|------|
| (b) partnerships for excellence, in<br>particular European universities,<br>Centres of vocational excellence<br>and joint master degrees;                                      | (b) partnerships for excellence,<br>in particular European<br>universities, Centres of<br>vocational excellence and<br><i>Erasmus Mundus</i> joint master<br>or doctoral degrees; European<br>universities and Centres of<br>vocational excellence shall<br>involve at least one entity<br>established in a Member<br>State;  | (b) partnerships for excellence,<br>in particular such as European<br>universities, platforms of<br>Centres of vocational excellence<br>and Erasmus Mundus joint<br>master degrees; | To be discussed later   |      |
| (c) partnerships for innovation to<br>strengthen Europe's innovation<br>capacity;  | <u>AM 98</u><br>(c) partnerships for innovation,<br><i>such as adult education</i><br><i>alliances</i> , to strengthen<br>Europe's innovation capacity;   | [no change]   | To be discussed later   | 155  |
| (d) online platforms and tools for<br>virtual cooperation, including the<br>support services for eTwinning and<br>for the electronic platform for adult<br>learning in Europe. | <u>AM 99</u><br>(d) accessible and user-<br>friendly online platforms and<br>tools for virtual cooperation,<br>including the support services<br>for eTwinning and for the<br>electronic platform for adult<br>learning in Europe, tools to<br>promote the use of Universal<br>Design for Learning methods,<br>as well as tools to facilitate<br>mobility, such as the<br>European Student Card<br>referred to in Article 25(7c); | [no change]   | d) <b>user-friendly</b> online<br>platforms and tools for virtual<br>cooperation, including the<br>support services for eTwinning<br>and for the electronic platform<br>for adult learning in Europe, <b>as</b><br><b>well as tools to facilitate</b><br><b>mobility, including a European</b><br><b>Student Card;</b><br>( <i>linked to line 327</i> ) | 156  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line |
|--|--|--|--|------|
|  | <u>AM 100</u><br>(da) (new) targeted capacity-<br>building in the field of higher<br>education in third countries<br>not associated to the<br>Programme.                                 |  | <i>EP to drop AM, to be addressed in recital 18, presented on line 130</i>   | 157  |
| Article 6<br>Key Action 3<br>Support to policy development and<br>cooperation  | [no change]  | [no change]  | Article 6<br>Key Action 3<br>Support to policy development<br>and cooperation  | 158  |
| In the field of education and<br>training, the Programme shall<br>support the following actions under<br>key action 3:   | [no change]  | [no change]  | In the field of education and<br>training, the Programme shall<br>support the following actions<br>under key action 3:   | 159  |
| (a) the preparation and<br>implementation of the Union<br>general and sectoral policy agendas<br>in education and training, including<br>with the support of the Eurydice<br>network or activities of other<br>relevant organisations; | [no change]  | (a) the preparation and<br>implementation of the Union<br>general and sectoral policy<br>agendas in education and<br>training, including with the<br>support of the Eurydice network<br>or activities of other relevant<br>organisations or the support to<br>the Bologna Process; | (a) the preparation and<br>implementation of the Union<br>general and sectoral policy<br>agendas in education and<br>training, including with the<br>support of the Eurydice network<br>or activities of other relevant<br>organisations, as well as the<br>support to the Bologna<br>Process; | 160  |
| (b) the support to Union tools and<br>measures that foster the quality,<br>transparency and recognition of<br>competences, skills and<br>qualifications <sup>45</sup> ;  | <u>AM 101</u><br>(b) the support to Union tools<br>and measures that foster the<br>quality, transparency <del>and</del> ,<br>recognition <i>and update</i> of<br>competences, skills and | (b) the support to Union tools<br>and measures that foster the<br>quality, transparency and<br>recognition of competences,<br>skills and qualifications <sup>45</sup> ;  | (b) the support to Union tools<br>and measures that foster the<br>quality, transparency and<br>recognition of competences,<br>skills and qualifications <sup>45</sup> ;  | 161  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line |
|--|---|--|--|------|
| <sup>45</sup> In particular the single Union<br>framework for the transparency of<br>qualifications and competences; the<br>European Qualifications<br>Framework; the European Quality<br>Assurance Reference Framework<br>for Vocational Education and<br>Training; the European Credit<br>System for Vocational Education<br>and Training; the European Credit<br>Transfer and Accumulation<br>System; the European Quality<br>Assurance Register for Higher<br>Education; the European<br>Association for Quality Assurance<br>in Higher Education; the European<br>Network of Information Centres in<br>the European Region and National<br>Academic Recognition Information<br>Centres in the European Union;<br>and the Euroguidance networks. | qualifications <sup>45</sup> ; $^{45}$ In particular <i>Europass -</i> the<br>single Union framework for<br>the transparency of<br>qualifications and<br>competences; the European<br>Qualifications Framework; the<br>European Quality Assurance<br>Reference Framework for<br>Vocational Education and<br>Training; the European Credit<br>System for Vocational<br>Education and Training; the<br>European Credit Transfer and<br>Accumulation System; the<br>European Quality Assurance<br>Register for Higher Education;<br>the European Association for<br>Quality Assurance in Higher<br>Education; the European<br>Network of Information<br>Centres in the European<br>Region and National<br>Accademic Recognition<br>Information Centres in the<br>European Union; and the | (uot. 1479/110) $4^{5}$ In particular the single Unioncommon framework for thetransparency provision of betterservices for skills andqualifications andcompetences(Europass); theEuropean QualificationsFramework; the EuropeanQuality Assurance ReferenceFramework for VocationalEducation and Training; theEuropean Credit System forVocational Education andTraining; the European CreditTransfer and AccumulationSystem; the European QualityAssociation for Centres in theEuropean Region and NationalAcademic RecognitionInformation Centres in theEur | $^{45}$ In particular the single Union<br>common framework for the<br>transparency provision of better<br>services for skills and<br>qualifications and<br>competences(Europass); the<br>European Qualifications<br>Framework; the European<br>Quality Assurance Reference<br>Framework for Vocational<br>Education and Training; the<br>European Credit System for<br>Vocational Education and<br>Training; the European Credit<br>Transfer and Accumulation<br>System; the European Quality<br>Assurance Register for Higher<br>Education; the European<br>Association for Quality<br>Assurance in Higher Education;<br>the European Network of<br>Information Centres in the<br>European Union; and the |      |
| (c) policy dialogue and cooperation  | Euroguidance networks.<br><u>AM 102</u><br>(c) policy dialogue and  | Euroguidance networks.<br>[no change]  | Euroguidance networks.<br>(c) policy dialogue and<br>cooperation with key relevant   | 162  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line |
|---|---|--|--|------|
| with key stakeholders, including<br>Union-wide networks, European<br>non-governmental organisations<br>and international organisations in<br>the field of education and training; | cooperation with key, and<br>support for, relevant<br>stakeholders, including Union-<br>wide networks, European non-<br>governmental organisations<br>and international organisations<br>in the field of education and<br>training; |  | stakeholders, including Union-<br>wide networks, European <del>non-<br/>governmental organisations</del> and<br>international organisations in the<br>field of education and training; |      |
| (d) measures that contribute to the<br>qualitative and inclusive<br>implementation of the Programme;  | AM 103<br>(d) <i>targeted</i> measures that<br>contribute to the <del>qualitative</del><br><i>high-quality</i> and inclusive<br>implementation of the<br>Programme;   | [no change]  | (d) measures that contribute to<br>the <del>qualitative <b>high-quality</b></del> and<br>inclusive implementation of the<br>Programme;   | 163  |
| (e) cooperation with other Union<br>instruments and support to other<br>Union policies;   | [no change]   | [no change]  | (e) cooperation with other Union<br>instruments and support to other<br>Union policies;  | 164  |
| (f) dissemination and awareness-<br>raising activities about European<br>policy outcomes and priorities as<br>well as on the Programme.   | [no change]   | [no change]  | (f) dissemination and awareness-<br>raising activities about European<br>policy outcomes and priorities as<br>well as on the Programme.  | 165  |
| Article 7<br>Jean Monnet actions  | [no change]   | [no change]  | Article 7<br>Jean Monnet actions   | 166  |
| The Programme shall support<br>teaching, learning, research and<br>debates on European integration  | <u>AM 104</u><br>The Programme shall support<br>teaching, learning, research<br>and debates on European   | [no change]  | The Programme shall support<br>teaching, learning, research and<br>debates on European integration   | 167  |

| EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks  | Line  |
|---|---|---|---|
| integration matters <i>and on the</i><br><i>Union's future challenges and</i><br><i>opportunities</i> through the<br>following actions: |   | matters, <b>including on the</b><br><b>Union's future challenges and</b><br><b>opportunities,</b> through the<br>following actions:   |   |
| <u>AM 105</u><br>(a) Jean Monnet action in the<br>field of higher education;  | [no change]   | (a) Jean Monnet action in the field of higher education;  | 168   |
| <u>AM 106</u><br>(b) Jean Monnet action in<br>other all fields of education<br>and training;  | [no change]   | (b) Jean Monnet action in other fields of education and training;   | 169   |
| [no change]   | [no change]   | institutions pursuing an aim of<br>European interest: the European<br>University Institute, Florence,<br>including its School of<br>Transnational Governance; the<br>College of Europe (Bruges and<br>Natolin campuses); the European<br>Institute of Public<br>Administration, Maastricht; the<br>Academy of European Law,<br>Trier; the European Agency for<br>Special Needs and Inclusive<br>Education, Odense and the<br>International Centre for<br>European Training, Nice. | 170   |
|   | 28 March 2019<br>integration matters and on the<br>Union's future challenges and<br>opportunities through the<br>following actions:<br><u>AM 105</u><br>(a) Jean Monnet action in the<br>field of higher education;<br><u>AM 106</u><br>(b) Jean Monnet action in<br>other all fields of education<br>and training; | 28 March 201926 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)integration matters and on the<br>Union's future challenges and<br>opportunities through the<br>following actions:  | 28 March 201926 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)remarksintegration matters and on the<br>Union's future challenges and<br>opportunities through the<br>following actions:matters, including on the<br>Union's future challenges and<br>opportunities, through the<br>following actions:AM 105<br>(a) Jean Monnet action in the<br>field of higher education;[no change](a) Jean Monnet action in the<br>field of higher education;(b) Jean Monnet action in<br>other all fields of education<br>and training;[no change](b) Jean Monnet action in other<br>fields of education<br>and training;[no change][no change](c) support to the following<br>institutions pursuing an aim of<br>European interest: the European<br>University Institute, Florence,<br>including its School of<br>Transnational Governance; the<br>College of Europe (Bruges and<br>Natolin campuse); the European<br>Institute of Public<br>Administration, Maastricht; the<br>Academy of European Law,<br>Trier; the European Agency for<br>Special Needs and Inclusive<br>Education, Odense and the<br>International Centre for |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019 | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line  |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--|-------|
|   |                                |  | the statement to the Council<br>minutes on the evaluation of the<br>institutions (doc. 14797/18 ADD<br>1, p.2).<br>See PGA on recital (31), line 49. |       |
| CHAPTER III<br>YOUTH  | [no change]                    | [no change]  | CHAPTER III<br>YOUTH   | 171   |
| Article 8<br>Key action 1<br>Learning mobility  | [no change]                    | [no change]  | Article 8<br>Key action 1<br>Learning mobility   | 172   |
| In the field of youth, the<br>Programme shall support the<br>following actions under key<br>action 1: | [no change]                    | [no change]  | In the field of youth, the<br>Programme shall support the<br>following actions under key<br>action 1:  | 173   |
| (a) the mobility of young people;   | [no change]                    | [no change]  | (a) the <b>learning</b> mobility of young people;  | 174   |
| (b) youth participation activities;   | [no change]                    | [no change]  | (b) youth participation activities;  | 175   |
| (c) DiscoverEU activities;  | [no change]                    | [(c) DiscoverEU activities;]                       | To be discussed later  | 176   |
| (d) the mobility of youth workers.  | [no change]                    | [no change]  | (d) the <b>learning</b> mobility of youth workers.   | 177   |
|   |                                | (e) language learning<br>opportunities.            | (c) language learning<br>opportunities.<br>(covered by 178.1)  | 178   |
|   |                                |  | <ul><li>(new) The actions under (a) to</li><li>(d) under this article may be</li></ul>   | 178.1 |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and<br>remarksaccompanied by virtual<br>learning and measures such as<br>language support, preparatory<br>visits, training and virtual<br>cooperation. Learning mobility<br>may be replaced by virtual<br>learning for those persons who<br>are unable to participate in<br>learning mobility.See lines 92, 93, 148<br>'preparatory visits' from line<br>150<br>See also recital 16 on line 147.1. | Line |
|---|---|--|---|------|
| Article 9<br>Key action 2<br>Cooperation among organisations<br>and institutions  | [no change]   | [no change]  | Article 9<br>Key action 2<br>Cooperation among<br>organisations and institutions  | 179  |
| In the field of youth, the<br>Programme shall support the<br>following actions under key<br>action 2:   | [no change]   | [no change]  | In the field of youth, the<br>Programme shall support the<br>following actions under key<br>action 2:   | 180  |
| (a) partnerships for cooperation and<br>exchanges of practices, including<br>small-scale partnerships to foster a<br>wider and more inclusive access to<br>the Programme; | <u>AM 107</u><br>(a) <i>strategic</i> partnerships for<br>cooperation and exchanges of<br>practices, including small-<br>scale partnerships to foster a<br>wider and more inclusive<br>access to the Programme; | [no change]  | (a) partnerships for cooperation<br>and exchanges of practices,<br>including small-scale<br>partnerships to foster a wider and<br>more inclusive access to the<br>Programme;  | 181  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line |
|--|--|--|--|------|
| (b) partnerships for innovation to<br>strengthen Europe's innovation<br>capacity;  | [no change]  | [no change]  | (b) partnerships for innovation to<br>strengthen Europe's innovation<br>capacity;  | 182  |
| (c) online platforms and tools for virtual cooperation.  | <u>AM 108</u><br>(c) <i>accessible and user-</i><br><i>friendly</i> online platforms and<br>tools for virtual cooperation.   | [no change]  | c) <b>user-friendly</b> online platforms and tools for virtual cooperation.  | 183  |
| Article 10<br>Key action 3<br>Support to policy development and<br>cooperation   | [no change]  | [no change]  | Article 10<br>Key action 3<br>Support to policy development<br>and cooperation   | 184  |
| In the field of youth, the<br>Programme shall support the<br>following actions under key<br>action 3:  | [no change]  | [no change]  | In the field of youth, the<br>Programme shall support the<br>following actions under key<br>action 3:  | 185  |
| (a) the preparation and<br>implementation of the Union policy<br>agenda on youth, with the support<br>of the Youth Wiki network;                           | <u>AM 109</u><br>(a) the preparation and<br>implementation of the Union<br>policy agenda on youth, with<br>the support, <i>as relevant</i> , of the<br>Youth Wiki network; | (a) the preparation and<br>implementation of the Union<br>policy agenda on youth, <b>inter</b><br><b>alia</b> with the support of the<br>Youth Wiki network; | (a) the preparation and<br>implementation of the Union<br>policy agenda on youth, with the<br>support, <b>as relevant</b> , of the<br>Youth Wiki network;  | 186  |
| (b) Union tools and measures that<br>foster the quality, transparency and<br>recognition of competences and<br>skills, in particular through<br>Youthpass; | [no change]  | [no change]  | (b) Union tools and measures<br>that foster the quality,<br>transparency and recognition of<br>competences and skills, in<br>particular through Youthpass; | 187  |
| (c) policy dialogue and cooperation<br>with relevant key stakeholders,   | <u>AM 110</u><br>(c) policy dialogue and<br>cooperation with, <i>and support</i>   | [no change]  | (c) policy dialogue and<br>cooperation with relevant-key   | 188  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line |
|--|--|--|--|------|
| including Union-wide networks,<br>European non-governmental<br>organisations, and international<br>organisations in the field of youth,<br>the EU Youth dialogue as well as<br>support to the European Youth<br>Forum; | <i>for</i> , relevant key-stakeholders,<br>including Union-wide<br>networks, European <del>non-</del><br>governmental organisations,<br>and international organisations<br>in the field of youth, the EU<br>Youth dialogue as well as<br>support to the European Youth<br>Forum; |  | stakeholders, including Union-<br>wide networks, European <del>non-<br/>governmental organisations,</del> and<br>international organisations in the<br>field of youth, the EU Youth<br>dialogue as well as support to the<br>European Youth Forum; |      |
| (d) measures that contribute to the<br>qualitative and inclusive<br>implementation of the Programme;   | <u>AM 111</u><br>(d) measures that contribute to<br>the <del>qualitative</del> <i>high-quality</i><br>and inclusive implementation<br>of the Programme;  | [no change]  | (d) measures that contribute to<br>the <del>qualitative</del> <b>high-quality</b> and<br>inclusive implementation of the<br>Programme;   | 189  |
| (e) cooperation with other Union<br>instruments and support to other<br>Union policies;  | [no change]  | [no change]  | (e) cooperation with other Union<br>instruments and support to other<br>Union policies;  | 190  |
| (f) dissemination and awareness-<br>raising activities about European<br>policy outcomes and priorities as<br>well as on the Programme.  | [no change]  | [no change]  | (f) dissemination and awareness-<br>raising activities about European<br>policy outcomes and priorities as<br>well as on the Programme.  | 191  |
| CHAPTER IV<br>SPORT  | [no change]  | [no change]  | CHAPTER IV<br>SPORT  | 192  |
| Article 11<br>Key action 1<br>Learning mobility  | [no change]  | [no change]  | Article 11<br>Key action 1<br>Learning mobility  | 193  |
|  | <u>AM 112</u>  |  |  | 194  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line  |
|---|--|--|--|-------|
| In the field of sport, the<br>Programme shall support, under<br>key action 1, the mobility of sport<br>coaches and staff. | In the field of sport, the<br>Programme shall support,<br>under key action 1, the<br>mobility of <i>young people</i><br><i>practising, and</i> sport <del>coaches</del><br>and staff <i>engaged in,</i><br><i>grassroots sport</i> . | In the field of sport, the<br>Programme shall support, under<br>key action 1, the mobility of<br>sport <del>coaches and</del> staff, in<br><b>particular in the framework of</b><br><b>organised sport</b> . | In the field of sport, the<br>Programme shall support <b>the</b><br><b>following actions</b> under key<br>action 1,:   |       |
|   |  |  | To be discussed later  | 194.1 |
|   |  |  | (new) Learning mobility under<br>this article may be<br>accompanied by virtual<br>learning and measures such as<br>language support, preparatory<br>visits, training and virtual<br>cooperation. Learning mobility<br>may be replaced by virtual<br>learning for those persons who<br>are unable to participate in<br>learning mobility.<br>See lines 92, 93, 148<br>'preparatory visits' from line<br>150<br>See also recital 16 on line 147.1. | 194.2 |
| Article 12<br>Key action 2<br>Cooperation among organisations   | [no change]  | [no change]  | Article 12<br>Key action 2<br>Cooperation among  | 195   |
| <i>and institutions</i><br>In the field of sport, the   | [no change]  | [no change]  | organisations and institutions<br>In the field of sport, the   | 196   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line |
|---|--|--|--|------|
| Programme shall support the following actions under key action 2:   |  |  | Programme shall support the following actions under key action 2:  |      |
| (a) partnerships for cooperation and<br>exchanges of practices, including<br>small-scale partnerships to foster a<br>wider and more inclusive access to<br>the Programme; | [no change]  | [no change]  | (a) partnerships for cooperation<br>and exchanges of practices,<br>including small-scale<br>partnerships to foster a wider and<br>more inclusive access to the<br>Programme; | 197  |
| (b) not for profit sport events<br>aiming at further developing the<br>European dimension of sport.   | <u>AM 113</u><br>(b) not for profit not-for-profit<br>grassroots sport events-aiming,<br>including small-scale events,<br>aimed at further developing<br>the European dimension of<br>sport. | [no change]  | To be discussed later with Sport<br>related lines.<br>(EP can drop reference to small-<br>scale events)  | 198  |
| Article 13<br>Key action 3<br>Support to policy development and<br>cooperation  | [no change]  | [no change]  | Article 13<br>Key action 3<br>Support to policy development<br>and cooperation   | 199  |
| In the field of sport, the<br>Programme shall support the<br>following actions under key<br>action 3:   | [no change]  | [no change]  | In the field of sport, the<br>Programme shall support the<br>following actions under key<br>action 3:  | 200  |
| (a) the preparation and<br>implementation of the Union policy<br>agenda on sport and physical<br>activity;  | [no change]  | [no change]  | (a) the preparation and<br>implementation of the Union<br>policy agenda on sport and<br>physical activity;   | 201  |
|   | <u>AM 114</u>  |  |  | 202  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks  | Line |
|--|--|---|---|------|
| (b) policy dialogue and cooperation<br>with relevant key stakeholders,<br>including European non-<br>governmental organisations and<br>international organisations in the<br>field of sport; | (b) policy dialogue and<br>cooperation with relevant key<br>stakeholders, including<br>European non-governmental<br>organisations and international<br>organisations in the field of<br>sport; | [no change]   | (b) policy dialogue and<br>cooperation with relevant key<br>stakeholders, including European<br>non-governmental organisations<br>and international organisations in<br>the field of sport; |      |
|  | <u>AM 115</u><br>(ba) (new) measures that<br>contribute to the high-quality<br>and inclusive implementation<br>of the Programme;   |   | (ba) (new) measures that<br>contribute to the high-quality<br>and inclusive implementation<br>of the Programme;   | 203  |
|  | <u>AM 116</u><br>(bb) (new) cooperation with<br>other Union instruments and<br>support to other Union<br>policies;   |   | (bb) (new) cooperation with<br>other Union instruments and<br>support to other Union<br>policies;   | 204  |
| (c) dissemination and awareness-<br>raising activities about European<br>policy outcomes and priorities and<br>about the Programme, including<br>sport prizes and awards.                    | [no change]  | (c) dissemination and<br>awareness-raising activities<br>about European policy outcomes<br>and priorities and about the<br>Programme, including sport<br>prizes and awards. | (c) dissemination and awareness-<br>raising activities about European<br>policy outcomes and priorities<br>and about the Programme,<br>including sport prizes and<br>awards.                | 205  |

| AM 117                             | 206                              |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                    |                                  |
| CHAPTER IVa (new)                  | CHAPTER IVa (new)                |
| Inclusion                          | Inclusion                        |
| <u>AM 118</u>                      | 207                              |
|                                    | Article 13a (new)                |
| Article 13a (new)                  | Inclusion strategy               |
| Inclusion strategy                 |                                  |
|                                    | 1. The Commission shall, by      |
| 1. The Commission shall, by        | [30 June 2021], develop a        |
| 31 March 2021, develop a           | framework of inclusion           |
| framework of inclusion             | measures to increase             |
| measures, as well as guidance      | participation rates among        |
| for their implementation.          | people with fewer                |
| <b>Based on that framework and</b> | opportunities, as well as        |
| with particular attention to       | guidance for their               |
| the specific Programme             | implementation. That guidance    |
| access challenges within the       | shall be updated as necessary    |
| national context, the national     | over the duration of the         |
| agencies shall develop a           | Programme. Based on that         |
| multiannual national               | framework, and with              |
| inclusion strategy. That           | particular attention to the      |
| strategy shall be made public      | specific Programme access        |
| by 30 June 2021 and its            | challenges within the national   |
| implementation shall be            | contexts, inclusion action plans |
| monitored on a regular basis.      | shall be developed and form an   |
|                                    | integral part of the national    |
| 2. The framework and               | agencies' work programmes;       |
| strategy referred to in            | their implementation shall be    |
| paragraph 1 shall pay              | monitored on a regular basis     |
| particular attention to the        | by the Commission.               |

| following elements:            |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| (a) cooperation with social    |  |
| partners, national and local   |  |
| authorities and civil society; |  |
| (b) support for grassroots,    |  |
| community-based                |  |
| organisations working directly |  |
| with the target groups;        |  |
| (c) outreach and               |  |
| communication to the target    |  |
| groups, including through the  |  |
| dissemination of user-friendly |  |
| information;                   |  |
| (d) the simplification of      |  |
| application procedures;        |  |
| (e) the provision of specific  |  |
| advice, training and support   |  |
| services to the target groups, |  |
| both prior to their            |  |
| applications and to prepare    |  |
| them for their actual          |  |
| participation in the           |  |
| Programme;                     |  |
| (f) best practices in          |  |
| accessibility and support      |  |
| services for people with       |  |
| disabilities;                  |  |
| (g) the collection of          |  |
| appropriate qualitative and    |  |
| quantitative data to evaluate  |  |
| the effectiveness of the       |  |
| strategy;                      |  |
| (h) the application of         |  |
|                                |  |

| financial support measures in accordance with Article 13b. |  |    |
|--|--|----|
| AM 119   | 20   | )8 |
|  | Article 13b (new)                                |    |
| Article 13 b (new)   | Financial support measures for                   |    |
| Financial support measures                                 | inclusion  |    |
| for inclusion  |  |    |
| you monthe   | 1. The Commission shall,                         |    |
| 1. The Commission and the                                  | where relevant, ensure that                      |    |
| Member States shall  | financial support measures,                      |    |
| cooperate to ensure that                                   | including pre-financing, are                     |    |
| adequate financial support                                 | put in place to facilitate the                   |    |
| measures, including pre-                                   | participation of people with                     |    |
| financing, where relevant, are                             | fewer opportunities, notably of                  |    |
| put in place to support people                             | those impeded for financial                      |    |
| with fewer opportunities for                               | reasons. The level of support                    |    |
| whom participation in the                                  | shall be based on objective                      |    |
| Programme is impeded for                                   | criteria.  |    |
| financial reasons, either                                  |  |    |
| because they suffer economic                               | <b>2. In order</b> to improve access for         |    |
| disadvantage or because the                                | people with fewer opportunities                  |    |
| additional costs of  | and ensure the smooth                            |    |
| Programme participation                                    | implementation of the                            |    |
| owing to their specific                                    | Programme, the Commission                        |    |
| situation represent a                                      | shall, where necessary, adjust                   |    |
| significant obstacle. The                                  | or authorise the national agencies               |    |
| assessment of the financial                                | to adjust the grants to support                  |    |
| reasons and of the level of                                | mobility actions <b>under</b> the                |    |
| support shall be based on                                  | Programme.                                       |    |
| objective criteria.  | rogramme.  |    |
| 2. The financial support                                   | (unbolded text from PGA, line                    |    |
| <i>measures referred to in</i>                             | ( <i>anotaea text from</i> 1 0A, <i>the</i> 258) |    |
| paragraph 1 may include:                                   | 250)   |    |
| <br>purugruph 1 may incluae.                               |  |    |

| (a) support available from<br>other Union instruments,<br>such as the European Soci | al  | <b>3.</b> The costs of measures to facilitate or support inclusion shall not justify the rejection of |  |
|---|-----|---|--|
| Fund+;  |     | an application under the  |  |
| (b) support available under   |     | Programme.  |  |
| national schemes;   |     |   |  |
| (c) adjustment and top-up   |     | <u>Recital 52 - line 75</u>   |  |
| support for mobility action   | 5   | () in particular to ensure that,  |  |
| available under the   |     | where relevant, adequate  |  |
| Programme.  |     | financial support measures are  |  |
| 3. In order to comply with  |     | put in place to support people  |  |
| point (c) of paragraph 2 of   |     | with fewer opportunities.   |  |
| this Article, the Commission  |     |   |  |
| shall, where necessary, adj   | UST |   |  |
| or authorise the national   | 4-  |   |  |
| agencies to adjust the gran   | TS  |   |  |
| to support mobility actions   |     |   |  |
| under the Programme. The  |     |   |  |
| Commission shall also   | 4   |   |  |
| establish, in compliance wi   | th  |   |  |
| the provisions set out in   |     |   |  |
| Article 14, a dedicated bud   |     |   |  |
| to finance additional finan   |     |   |  |
| support measures under th   | e   |   |  |
| Programme.  |     |   |  |
| 4. The costs of measures to   |     |   |  |
| facilitate or support inclus  | on  |   |  |
| shall not, under any  |     |   |  |
| circumstances, justify the  |     |   |  |
| rejection of an application   |     |   |  |
| under the Programme.  |     |   |  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
| CHAPTER V<br>FINANCIAL PROVISIONS   |   |  |                                  | 209  |
| Article 14<br>Budget  |   |  |                                  | 210  |
| 1. The financial envelope for the implementation of the Programme for the period 2021-2027 shall be EUR 30 000 000 000 in current prices. | <u>AM 120</u><br>1. The financial envelope for<br>the implementation of the<br>Programme for the period<br>2021-2027 shall be EUR <del>30</del><br>000 000-41 097 000 000 in<br>constant 2018 prices (EUR 46<br>758 000 000 in current prices). | 1. The financial envelope for the<br>implementation of the<br>Programme for the period 2021-<br>2027 shall be [EUR 30 000 000<br>000] in [current prices]. |                                  | 211  |
|   | <u>AM 121</u><br>The annual appropriations<br>shall be authorised by the<br>European Parliament and the<br>Council within the limits of<br>the multiannual financial<br>framework.  |  |                                  | 212  |
| 2. The Programme shall be<br>implemented according to the<br>following indicative distribution:   | [no change]   | [no change]  |                                  | 213  |
| (a) EUR 24 940 000 000 for<br>actions in the field of education and<br>training, from which:  | <u>AM 122</u><br>(a) <del>EUR 24 940 000 000</del> 83 %<br>of the amount referred to in<br>paragraph 1 for actions in the   | (a) EUR [24 940 000 000,<br>representing 83,1% of the<br>amount in paragraph 1] for  |                                  | 214  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|---|---|----------------------------------|------|
|  | field of education and training,  | actions in the field of education   |                                  |      |
|  | from of which:  | and training, from which:   |                                  |      |
| (1) at least EUR 8 640 000 000<br>should be allocated to higher<br>education actions referred to in<br>point (a) of Article 4 and point (a)<br>of Article 5; | AM 123<br>(1) at least EUR 8 640 000 000<br>34,66 % shall be allocated to<br>higher education actions<br>referred to in point (a) of<br>Article 4 and point (a) of<br>Article 5;  | <ul> <li>(1) at least EUR [8 640 000 000,<br/>representing 34,6% of the total<br/>amount in this paragraph]<br/>should be allocated to higher<br/>education actions referred to in<br/>point (a) of Article 4 and point</li> <li>(a) of Article 5;</li> </ul> |                                  | 215  |
| (2) at least EUR 5 230 000 000 to<br>actions in vocational education and<br>training referred to in point (b) of<br>Article 4 and point (a) of Article 5;    | AM 124<br>(2) at least EUR 5 230 000 000<br>23 % shall be allocated to<br>actions in vocational education<br>and training referred to in<br>point (b) of Article 4 and point<br>(a) of Article 5;                                 | <ul> <li>(2) at least EUR [5 230 000 000,<br/>representing 21% of the total<br/>amount in this paragraph] to<br/>actions in vocational education<br/>and training referred to in point</li> <li>(b) of Article 4 and point (a) of<br/>Article 5;</li> </ul>   |                                  | 216  |
| <ul> <li>(3) at least EUR 3 790 000 000 to school education actions referred to in point (c) of Article 4 and point</li> <li>(a) of Article 5;</li> </ul>    | AM 125<br>(3) at least EUR 3 790 000 000<br>15,63 % shall be allocated to<br>school, <i>including pre-school</i><br>and early-years education,<br>actions referred to in point (c)<br>of Article 4 and point (a) of<br>Article 5; | (3) at least EUR [3 790 000 000,<br>representing 15,2% of the total<br>amount this paragraph] to<br>school education actions referred<br>to in point (c) of Article 4 and<br>point (a) of Article 5;  |                                  | 217  |
| (4) at least EUR 1 190 000 000 to<br>adult education actions referred to<br>in point (d) of Article 4 and point  | AM 126<br>(4) at least EUR 1 190 000 000<br>6 % shall be allocated to adult<br>education actions referred to in   | (4) at least EUR [1 190 000 000,<br>representing 4,8% of the total<br>amount in this paragraph] to  |                                  | 218  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
| (a) of Article 5;   | point (d) of Article 4 and point<br>(a) of Article 5;   | adult education actions referred<br>to in point (d) of Article 4 and<br>point (a) of Article 5;  |                                  |      |
| (5) EUR 450 000 000 for Jean<br>Monnet actions referred to in<br>Article 7; | AM 127<br>(5) EUR 450 000 000 1,8 %<br>shall be allocated to Jean<br>Monnet actions referred to in<br>Article 7;  | (5) EUR [450 000 000,<br>representing 1,8% of the total<br>amount in this paragraph] for<br>Jean Monnet actions referred to<br>in Article 7;   |                                  | 219  |
|   | <u>AM 128</u><br>(5a) (new) 13,91 % of the<br>amount referred to in point<br>(a) of this paragraph shall be<br>allocated to actions that are<br>primarily directly managed,<br>including those set out in<br>point (e) of Article 4, points<br>(b) to (d) of Article 5 and<br>points (a) to (f) of Article 6; | (6) an indicative amount of<br>EUR [4 000 000 000,<br>representing 16 % of the total<br>amount in this paragraph] to<br>actions that are primarily<br>directly managed and for<br>horizontal activities in point (e)<br>of Article 4, points (b) to (d) of<br>Article 5 and points (a) to (f) of<br>Article 6. |                                  | 220  |
|   | <u>AM 129</u><br>(5b) (new) the remaining 5 %<br>may be used to finance any<br>actions within Chapter II;   | (7) an indicative amount of<br>EUR [1 640 000 000,<br>representing 6,6% of the total<br>amount in this paragraph] for<br>a margin of flexibility that can<br>be used to support any actions<br>in Chapter II.  |                                  | 221  |
| (b) EUR 3 100 000 000 for actions   | <u>AM 130</u><br>(b) <del>EUR 3 100 000 000 10,3</del> %  | •  |                                  | 222  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
| in the field of youth referred to in<br>Articles 8 to 10;   | <i>of the amount referred to in</i><br><i>paragraph 1</i> for actions in the<br>field of youth referred to in<br>Articles 8 to 10;   | representing 10,3% of the<br>amount in paragraph 1] for<br>actions in the field of youth<br>referred to in Articles 8 to 10;                                   |                                  |      |
| (c) EUR 550 000 000 for actions in<br>the field of sport referred to in<br>Articles 11 to 13; and   | <u>AM 131</u><br>(c) EUR 550 000 000 2 % of<br>the amount referred to in<br>paragraph 1 for actions in the<br>field of sport referred to in<br>Articles 11 to 13; and            | (c) EUR [550 000 000<br>representing 1,8% of the<br>amount in paragraph 1] for<br>actions in the field of sport<br>referred to in Articles 11 to 13;<br>and    |                                  | 223  |
| (d) at least EUR 960 000 000 as a contribution to the operational costs of the national agencies.   | AM 132<br>(d) at least EUR 960 000 000<br>3,2 % of the amount referred<br>to in paragraph 1 as a<br>contribution to the operational<br>costs of the national agencies.           | (d) at least EUR [960 000 000<br>representing 3,2% of the<br>amount in paragraph 1] as a<br>contribution to the operational<br>costs of the national agencies. |                                  | 224  |
|   | <u>AM 133</u><br>The remaining 1,5 % that is<br>not allocated under the<br>indicative distribution set out<br>in the first subparagraph may<br>be used for programme<br>support. | (e) an indicative amount of<br>EUR [450 000 000,<br>representing 1,5% of the<br>amount in paragraph 1] for<br>programme support.                               |                                  | 225  |
| 3. In addition to the financial<br>envelope as indicated in paragraph<br>1, and in order to promote the<br>international dimension of the<br>Programme, an additional financial | <u>AM 134</u><br>3. In addition to the financial<br>envelope as indicated in<br>paragraph 1, and in order to<br>promote the international<br>dimension of the Programme,         | [no change]  |                                  | 226  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
| contribution shall be made<br>available from Regulation/<br>[Neighbourhood Development and<br>International Cooperation<br>Instrument] <sup>46</sup> and from Regulation<br>/ [IPA III] <sup>47</sup> , to support actions<br>implemented and managed in<br>accordance with this Regulation.<br>This contribution shall be financed<br>in accordance with the Regulations<br>establishing those instruments.<br>$\overline{^{46}}$ [Reference].<br>$\overline{^{47}}$ [Reference]. | an additional financial<br>contribution shall be made<br>available from Regulation<br>/ [Neighbourhood<br>Development and International<br>Cooperation Instrument] <sup>46</sup> and<br>from Regulation/ [IPA<br>III] <sup>47</sup> shall provide financial<br>contributions to support<br>actions established and<br>implemented and managed in<br>accordance with-under this<br>Regulation. This contribution<br>Regulation shall-be financed<br>in accordance-apply to the use<br>of those funds, while ensuring<br>conformity with the<br>Regulations establishing those<br>instruments governing<br>respectively the NDICI and<br>IPA III.<br>$\overline{46}$ [Reference].<br>47 [Pafaranea] |  |                                  |      |
|  | <sup>47</sup> [Reference].  | 3a. The funds that are to be<br>managed by national agencies<br>shall be allocated on the basis<br>of population and cost of living<br>in the Member State, distance<br>between capitals of Member |                                  | 227  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)States and performance. These<br>criteria and their underlying<br>formulae shall be further<br>specified by the Commission in<br>the work programme, as<br> | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--|--|---|----------------------------------|------|
| 4. The amount referred to in<br>paragraph 1 may be used for<br>technical and administrative<br>assistance for the implementation | <u>AM 135</u><br>4. The amount referred to in<br>paragraph 1 may be used for<br>technical and administrative<br>assistance for the | [no change]   |                                  | 228  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
| of the Programme such as<br>preparatory, monitoring, control,<br>audit and evaluation activities,<br>including corporate information<br>technology systems.   | implementation of the<br>Programme such as<br>preparatory, monitoring,<br>control, audit and evaluation<br>activities, including corporate<br>information technology<br>systems <i>and accessibility</i><br><i>advice and training</i> . |  |                                  |      |
| 5. Without prejudice to the<br>Financial Regulation, expenditure<br>for actions resulting from projects<br>included in the first work<br>programme may be eligible as from<br>1 January 2021.   | [no change]  | [no change]  |                                  | 229  |
| 6. Resources allocated to Member<br>States under shared management<br>may, at their request, be transferred<br>to the Programme. The<br>Commission shall implement those<br>resources directly in accordance<br>with [point (a) of Article 62(1)] of<br>the Financial Regulation or<br>indirectly in accordance with [point<br>(c)] of that Article. Where possible<br>those resources shall be used for<br>the benefit of the Member State<br>concerned. | [no change]  | [bracketed]  |                                  | 230  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks  | Line |
|---|---|---|---|------|
|   | <u>AM 136</u><br>(6a) (new) The priorities for<br>budgetary allocation by action<br>provided for in paragraph 2<br>shall be determined in the<br>work programme referred to<br>in Article 19. |   |   | 231  |
| Article 15<br>Forms of EU funding and<br>methods of implementation  | [no change]   | [no change]   | Article 15<br>Forms of EU funding and<br>methods of implementation  | 232  |
| 1. The Programme shall be<br>implemented, in a consistent<br>manner, in direct management in<br>accordance with the Financial<br>Regulation or in indirect<br>management with bodies referred<br>to in Article [61(1)(c)] of the<br>Financial Regulation. | [no change]   | 1. The Programme shall be<br>implemented, in a consistent<br>manner, in direct management in<br>accordance with the Financial<br>Regulation or in indirect<br>management with bodies referred<br>to in Article [6162(1)(c)] of the<br>Financial Regulation. | 1. The Programme shall be<br>implemented, in a consistent<br>manner, in direct management in<br>accordance with the Financial<br>Regulation or in indirect<br>management with bodies referred<br>to in Article [6162(1)(c)] of the<br>Financial Regulation. | 233  |
| 2. The Programme may provide<br>funding in any of the forms laid<br>down in the Financial Regulation,<br>in particular grants, prizes and<br>procurement.   | [no change]   | [no change]   | 2. The Programme may provide<br>funding in any of the forms laid<br>down in the Financial<br>Regulation, in particular grants,<br>prizes and procurement.   | 234  |
| 3. Contributions to a mutual<br>insurance mechanism may cover<br>the risk associated with the<br>recovery of funds due by recipients<br>and shall be considered a sufficient<br>guarantee under the Financial   | [no change]   | [no change]   | 3. Contributions to a mutual<br>insurance mechanism may cover<br>the risk associated with the<br>recovery of funds due by<br>recipients and shall be<br>considered a sufficient guarantee   | 235  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019 | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line |
|--|--------------------------------|--|--|------|
| Regulation. The provisions laid<br>down in [Article X of] Regulation<br>X [successor of the Regulation on<br>the Guarantee Fund] shall apply.  |                                |  | under the Financial Regulation.<br>The provisions laid down in<br>[Article X of] Regulation X<br>[successor of the Regulation on<br>the Guarantee Fund] shall apply. |      |
| CHAPTER VI<br>PARTICIPATION IN THE<br>PROGRAMME  | [no change]                    | [no change]  |  | 236  |
| Article 16<br>Third countries associated to the<br>Programme   | [no change]                    | [The whole Article bracketed]                      |  | 237  |
| 1. The Programme shall be open to<br>the participation of the following<br>third countries:  | [no change]                    | [bracketed]  |  | 238  |
| <ul> <li>(a) members of the European Free<br/>Trade Association, which are<br/>members of the European<br/>Economic Area (EEA), in<br/>accordance with the conditions laid<br/>down in the European Economic<br/>Area agreement;</li> </ul>        | [no change]                    | [bracketed]  |  | 239  |
| (b) acceding countries, candidate<br>countries and potential candidates,<br>in accordance with the general<br>principles and general terms and<br>conditions for the participation of<br>those countries in Union<br>programmes established in the | [no change]                    | [bracketed]  |  | 240  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019 | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------|
| respective framework agreements<br>and Association Council decisions,<br>or similar agreements, and in<br>accordance with the specific<br>conditions laid down in agreements<br>between the Union and those<br>countries;   |                                |  |                                  |      |
| (c) countries covered by the<br>European Neighbourhood Policy,<br>in accordance with the general<br>principles and general terms and<br>conditions for the participation of<br>those countries in Union<br>programmes established in the<br>respective framework agreements<br>and Association Council decisions,<br>or similar agreements, and in<br>accordance with the specific<br>conditions laid down in agreements<br>between the Union and those<br>countries; | [no change]                    | [bracketed]  |                                  | 241  |
| (d) other third countries, in<br>accordance with the conditions laid<br>down in a specific agreement<br>covering the participation of the<br>third country to any Union<br>programme, provided that the<br>agreement:   | [no change]                    | [bracketed]  |                                  | 242  |
| <ul> <li>ensures a fair balance as regards<br/>the contributions and benefits of</li> </ul>   | [no change]                    | [bracketed]  |                                  | 243  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019 | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|---|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------|
| the third country participating in the Union programmes;  |                                |  |                                  |      |
| <ul> <li>lays down the conditions of<br/>participation in the programmes,<br/>including the calculation of<br/>financial contributions to<br/>individual programmes and their<br/>administrative costs. These<br/>contributions shall constitute<br/>assigned revenues in accordance<br/>with Article [21(5)] of the<br/>Financial Regulation;</li> </ul> | [no change]                    | [bracketed]  |                                  | 244  |
| <ul> <li>does not confer to the third<br/>country a decisional power on the<br/>programme;</li> </ul>   | [no change]                    | [bracketed]  |                                  | 245  |
| - guarantees the rights of the Union<br>to ensure sound financial<br>management and to protect its<br>financial interests.  | [no change]                    | [bracketed]  |                                  | 246  |
| 2. The countries referred to in<br>paragraph 1 shall fully take part in<br>the Programme only insofar as they<br>fulfil all the obligations which this<br>Regulation imposes on Member<br>States.   | [no change]                    | [bracketed]  |                                  | 247  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)<br><i>Article 17</i>  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks | <b>Line</b> 248 |
|--|---|---|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Article 17<br>Third countries not associated to<br>the Programme   | [no change]   | [The whole Article bracketed]   |                                  | 248             |
| As regards the actions referred to in<br>Articles 4 to 6, points (a) and (b) of<br>Article 7, and Articles 8 to 10, 12<br>and 13, the Programme may be<br>open to the participation of the<br>following third countries: | <u>AM 137</u><br>As regards the actions referred<br>to in Articles 4 to 6, points (a)<br>and (b) of Article 7, and<br>Articles 8 to <del>10, 12 and</del> 13, the<br>Programme may be open to the<br>participation of <del>the following</del><br><i>legal entities from any</i> third<br><del>countries:</del> <i>country in duly</i><br><i>justified cases in the Union's</i><br><i>interest.</i> | [As regards the actions referred<br>to in Articles 4 to 6, points (a)<br>and (b) of Article 7, and Articles<br>8 to <del>10, 12 and</del> 13, the<br>Programme may be open to the<br>participation of the following<br>third countries: ] |                                  | 249             |
| (a) third countries referred to in<br>Article 16 which do not fulfil the<br>condition set out in paragraph 2 of<br>that Article;   | (a) third countries referred to<br>in Article 16 which do not<br>fulfil the condition set out in<br>paragraph 2 of that Article;  | [bracketed]   |                                  | 250             |
| (b) any other third country.   | (b) any other third country.  | [bracketed]   |                                  | 251             |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks  | Line |
|---|---|--|---|------|
| <i>Article 18</i><br><b>Rules applicable to direct and</b><br>indirect management   | [no change]   | [no change]  | <i>Article 18</i><br><i>Rules applicable to direct and</i><br><i>indirect management</i>  | 252  |
| 1. The Programme shall be open to<br>public and private legal entities<br>active in the fields of education,<br>training, youth and sport.  | [no change]   | [no change]  | 1. The Programme shall be open<br>to public and private legal<br>entities active in the fields of<br>education, training, youth and<br>sport.   | 253  |
| 2. When implementing the<br>Programme, inter alia in the<br>selection of participants and the<br>award of grants, the Commission<br>and the Member States shall ensure<br>that efforts are made to promote<br>social inclusion and improve<br>outreach to people with fewer<br>opportunities. | <u>AM 138</u><br>2. When implementing the<br>Programme, inter alia in the<br>selection of participants and<br>the award of grants, the<br>Commission and the Member<br>States shall ensure that efforts<br>are made to promote social<br>inclusion and improve outreach<br>to people with fewer<br>opportunities. | [no change]  | 2. When implementing the<br>Programme, inter alia in the<br>selection of participants and the<br>award of grants, the Commission<br>and the Member States shall<br>ensure that efforts are made to<br>promote social inclusion and<br>improve outreach to people with<br>fewer opportunities.<br>(Reflected in Inclusion Chapter) | 254  |
| 3. For selections under both direct<br>and indirect management, the<br>evaluation committee referred to in<br>Article [145(3), third indent] of the<br>Financial Regulation may be<br>composed of external experts.   | [no change]   | [no change]  | 3. For selections under both<br>direct and indirect management,<br>the evaluation committee<br>referred to in Article [145(3),<br>third indent] of the Financial<br>Regulation may be composed of<br>external experts.  | 255  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line |
|---|--|--|--|------|
| 4. Public entities, as well as<br>institutions and organisations in the<br>fields of education, training, youth<br>and sport that have received over<br>fifty percent of their annual revenue<br>from public sources over the last<br>two years shall be considered as<br>having the necessary financial,<br>professional and administrative<br>capacity to carry out activities<br>under the Programme. They shall<br>not be required to present further<br>documentation to demonstrate that<br>capacity. | [no change]  | [no change]  | 4. Public entities, as well as<br>institutions and organisations in<br>the fields of education, training,<br>youth and sport that have<br>received over fifty percent of<br>their annual revenue from public<br>sources over the last two years<br>shall be considered as having the<br>necessary financial, professional<br>and administrative capacity to<br>carry out activities under the<br>Programme. They shall not be<br>required to present further<br>documentation to demonstrate<br>that capacity. | 256  |
|   | <u>AM 139</u><br>(4a) (new) The levels of<br>financial support, such as<br>grants, lump sums, flat rates<br>and unit costs, shall be<br>regularly reviewed and<br>adjusted to the living and<br>subsistence costs of the host<br>country or region based on<br>Eurostat figures. The<br>adjustment of living and<br>subsistence costs shall duly<br>take into account the travel<br>costs to and from the host<br>country or region. |  | Open   | 257  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)  | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)   | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line |
|---|--|--|--|------|
| 5. To improve access to people<br>with fewer opportunities and ensure<br>the smooth implementation of the<br>Programme, the Commission may<br>adjust or may authorise the national<br>agencies referred to in Article 23 to<br>adjust, on the basis of objective<br>criteria, the grants to support<br>mobility actions of the Programme.   | <u>AM 140</u><br>5. To improve access to people<br>with fewer opportunities and<br>ensure the smooth<br>implementation of the<br>Programme, the Commission<br>may adjust or may authorise<br>the national agencies referred<br>to in Article 23 to adjust, on<br>the basis of objective criteria,<br>the grants to support mobility<br>actions of the Programme. | 5. To improve access to people<br>with fewer opportunities and<br>ensure the smooth<br>implementation of the<br>Programme, the Commission<br>may adjust or may authorise the<br>national agencies referred to in<br>Article 23 24 to adjust, on the<br>basis of objective criteria, the<br>grants to support mobility<br>actions of the Programme. | 5. To improve access to people<br>with fewer opportunities and<br>ensure the smooth<br>implementation of the<br>Programme, the Commission<br>may adjust or may authorise the<br>national agencies referred to in<br>Article 23 to adjust, on the basis<br>of objective criteria, the grants to<br>support mobility actions of the<br>Programme.  | 258  |
| 6. The Commission may launch<br>joint calls with third countries not<br>associated to the Programme or<br>their organisations and agencies to<br>finance projects on the basis of<br>matching funds. Projects may be<br>evaluated and selected through joint<br>evaluation and selection procedures<br>to be agreed upon by the funding<br>organisations or agencies involved,<br>in compliance with the principles<br>set out in the Financial Regulation. | [no change]  | [no change]  | <i>(reflected in Inclusion Chapter)</i><br>6. The Commission may launch<br>joint calls with third countries<br>not associated to the Programme<br>or their organisations and<br>agencies to finance projects on<br>the basis of matching funds.<br>Projects may be evaluated and<br>selected through joint evaluation<br>and selection procedures to be<br>agreed upon by the funding<br>organisations or agencies<br>involved, in compliance with the<br>principles set out in the<br>Financial Regulation. | 259  |

| CHAPTER VII<br>PROGRAMMING,<br>MONITORING AND<br>EVALUATION              | [no change]   | [no change] | CHAPTER VII<br>PROGRAMMING,<br>MONITORING AND<br>EVALUATION | 260 |
|--|---|-------------|---|-----|
| Article 19   | [no change]   | [no change] | Article 19  | 261 |
| Work programme   |   |             | Work programme  |     |
|  | <u>AM 141</u>   |             |   | 262 |
| The Programme shall be   | The secondary policies and                                  | [no change] | Linked to governance  |     |
| implemented by work programmes   | priorities, including details of                            |             | Linked to governance  |     |
| referred to in Article [108] of the                                      | the specific initiatives outlined                           |             |   |     |
| Financial Regulation. In addition,                                       | in Articles 4 to 13, shall be                               |             |   |     |
| the work programme shall give an   | determined by means of a                                    |             |   |     |
| indication of the amount allocated                                       | <i>work</i> programme shall be                              |             |   |     |
| to each action and of the  | implemented by work   |             |   |     |
| distribution of funds between the  | programmes as referred to in                                |             |   |     |
| Member States and third countries  | Article [108] 110 of the                                    |             |   |     |
| associated to the Programme for the                                      | Financial Regulation. The                                   |             |   |     |
| actions to be managed through the  | work programme shall also set                               |             |   |     |
| national agency. The work  | out how the Programme is to                                 |             |   |     |
| programme shall be adopted by the  | <i>be implemented</i> . In addition,                        |             |   |     |
| Commission by means of an  | the work programme shall give                               |             |   |     |
| implementing act. Those  | an indication of the amount                                 |             |   |     |
| implementing acts shall be adopted<br>in accordance with the examination | allocated to each action and of the distribution of funds   |             |   |     |
|  |   |             |   |     |
| procedure referred to in Article 31.                                     | between the Member States<br>and third countries associated |             |   |     |
|  | to the Programme for the                                    |             |   |     |
|  | actions to be managed through                               |             |   |     |
|  | the national agency. The work                               |             |   |     |
|  | programme shall be adopted by                               |             |   |     |
|  | programme shall be adopted by                               |             |   |     |

|  | the Commission by means of<br>an implementing act. Those<br>implementing acts shall be<br>adopted is empowered to adopt<br>delegated acts in accordance<br>with the examination procedure<br>referred to in Article 31 30 in<br>order to supplement this<br>Regulation by adopting the<br>work programme. |  |  |     |
|--|---|--|--|-----|
| Article 20<br>Monitoring and reporting   | [no change]   | [no change]  | Article 20<br>Monitoring and reporting   | 263 |
| 1. Indicators to report on the<br>progress of the Programme towards<br>the achievement of the general and<br>specific objectives laid down in<br>Article 3 are set out in the Annex.   | [no change]   | [no change]  | 1. Indicators to report on the<br>progress of the Programme<br>towards the achievement of the<br>general and specific objectives<br>laid down in Article 3 are set out<br>in the Annex.  | 264 |
| 2. To ensure effective assessment<br>of the Programme towards the<br>achievement of its objectives, the<br>Commission shall be empowered to<br>adopt delegated acts in accordance<br>with Article 30 to amend the Annex<br>to review or complement the<br>indicators where considered<br>necessary and to supplement this<br>Regulation with provisions on the<br>establishment of a monitoring and<br>evaluation framework. | [no change]   | 2. To ensure effective<br>assessment of the Programme<br>towards the achievement of its<br>objectives, the Commission shall<br>be empowered to adopt<br>delegated acts in accordance<br>with Article 30 to amend where<br>necessary the Annex to review<br>or complement the indicators<br>where considered necessary in<br>line with the objectives of the<br>Programme and to supplement | 2. To ensure effective<br>assessment of the Programme<br>towards the achievement of its<br>objectives, the Commission shall<br>be empowered to adopt<br>delegated acts in accordance<br>with Article 30 to amend where<br>necessary the Annex to review<br>or complement the indicators<br>where considered necessary in<br>line with the objectives of the<br>Programme and to supplement | 265 |

|  |             | this Regulation with provisions<br>on the establishment of a<br>monitoring and evaluation<br>framework.  | this Regulation with provisions<br>on the establishment of a<br>monitoring and evaluation<br>framework.   |     |
|--|-------------|--|---|-----|
|  |             | 2a. The delegated acts referred<br>to in paragraph 2 shall not<br>lead to significant additional<br>burden for Member States in<br>the implementation of the<br>Programme. | Open  | 266 |
| 3. The performance reporting<br>system shall ensure that data for<br>monitoring Programme<br>implementation and evaluation are<br>collected efficiently, effectively, in<br>a timely manner and at the<br>appropriate level of detail by<br>beneficiaries of Union funds within<br>the meaning of Article [2(5)] of the<br>Financial Regulation. To that end,<br>proportionate reporting<br>requirements shall be imposed on<br>beneficiaries of Union funds and<br>Member States. | [no change] | [no change]  | 3. The performance reporting<br>system shall ensure that data for<br>monitoring Programme<br>implementation and evaluation<br>are collected efficiently,<br>effectively, in a timely manner<br>and at the appropriate level of<br>detail by beneficiaries of Union<br>funds within the meaning of<br>Article [2(5)] of the Financial<br>Regulation. To that end,<br>proportionate reporting<br>requirements shall be imposed<br>on beneficiaries of Union funds<br>and Member States. | 267 |

| Article 21<br>Evaluation  | <u>AM 142</u><br>Article 21<br><del>Evaluation</del> <u>Evaluations,</u><br><u>mid-term review and revision</u>   | [no change]   | Article 21<br>Evaluation  | 268 |
|---|---|---|---|-----|
| 1. Evaluations shall be carried out<br>in a timely manner to feed into the<br>decision-making process.  | <u>AM 143</u><br>1. <i>Any</i> evaluations shall be<br>carried out in a timely manner<br>to feed into the decision-<br>making process.  | [no change]   | 1. Evaluations shall be carried<br>out in a timely manner to feed<br>into the decision-making<br>process.   | 269 |
| 2. The interim evaluation of the<br>Programme shall be performed<br>once there is sufficient information<br>available about the implementation<br>of the Programme, but no later than<br>four years after the start of the<br>programme implementation. It shall<br>also be accompanied by a final<br>evaluation of the predecessor<br>programme. | <u>AM 144</u><br>2. The interim evaluation The<br><i>mid-term review</i> of the<br>Programme shall be performed<br>once there is sufficient<br>information available about the<br>implementation of the<br>Programme, but <i>in any event</i><br>no later than four years after<br>the start of the programme<br>implementation 31 December<br>2024. It shall also be<br>accompanied by a final<br>evaluation of the predecessor<br>programme, which shall feed<br>into the mid-term review. The<br>mid-term review, in addition<br>to assessing the overall<br>effectiveness and performance<br>of the Programme, shall<br>evaluate, in particular, the<br>delivery of the inclusion | 2. The interim evaluation of the<br>Programme shall be performed<br>once there is sufficient<br>information available about the<br>implementation of the<br>Programme, but no later than<br>four years after the start of the<br>programme implementation [by<br><b>31 December 2024</b> ]. It shall<br>also be accompanied by a final<br>evaluation of the predecessor<br>programme. | 2. The interim evaluation of the<br>Programme shall be performed<br>once there is sufficient<br>information available about the<br>implementation of the<br>Programme, but no later than<br>four years after the start of the<br>programme implementation [by<br><b>31 December 2024</b> ]. It shall also<br>be accompanied by a final<br>evaluation of the predecessor<br>programme, which shall feed in<br>to the interim evaluation. The<br>interim evaluation of the<br>Programme shall assess the<br>overall effectiveness and<br>performance of the<br>Programme, including for the<br>new initiatives, as well as the<br>delivery of the inclusion and<br>simplification measures. | 270 |

|   | measures laid down in<br>Chapter IVa, efforts made to<br>simplify the Programme for<br>beneficiaries and the<br>implementation of the new<br>initiatives referred to in point<br>(b) of Article 5 and in point (c)<br>of Article 8. In so doing, it<br>shall examine the breakdown<br>of Programme participation,<br>in particular with respect to<br>people with fewer<br>opportunities.  |  |   |     |
|---|--|--|---|-----|
| 3. Without prejudice to the<br>requirements set out in Chapter IX<br>and the obligations of national<br>agencies as referred to in Article<br>24, Member States shall submit to<br>the Commission, by 30 April 2024,<br>a report on the implementation and<br>the impact of the Programme in<br>their respective territories. | <u>AM 145</u><br>3. Without prejudice to the<br>requirements set out in Chapter<br>IX and the obligations of<br>national agencies as referred to<br>in Article 24, Member States<br>shall submit to the<br>Commission, by 30 April 2024,<br>a report on the implementation<br>and the impact of the<br>Programme in their respective<br>territories. <i>The EEAS shall</i><br><i>submit a similar report on the</i><br><i>implementation and the</i><br><i>implementation and the</i><br><i>impact of the Programme in</i><br><i>participating developing</i><br><i>countries.</i> | 3. Without prejudice to the<br>requirements set out in Chapter<br>IX and the obligations of<br>national agencies as referred to<br>in Article 24, Member States<br>shall submit to the Commission,<br>by <del>30 April</del> <b>31 May</b> 2024, a<br>report on the implementation<br>and the impact of the<br>Programme in their respective<br>territories. | 3. Without prejudice to the<br>requirements set out in Chapter<br>IX and the obligations of<br>national agencies as referred to<br>in Article 24, Member States<br>shall submit to the Commission,<br>by <del>30 April</del> [ <b>31 May</b> 2024], a<br>report on the implementation<br>and the impact of the<br>Programme in their respective<br>territories. | 271 |

|   | <u>AM 146</u><br>(3a) (new) The Commission<br>shall, where necessary and on<br>the basis of the mid-term<br>review, put forward<br>appropriate legislative<br>proposals to amend this<br>Regulation. The Commission<br>shall appear before the<br>competent committee of the<br>European Parliament and the<br>competent body of the Council<br>to report on the mid-term<br>review, including with respect<br>to its decision on whether an<br>amendment of this Regulation<br>is required. |   | <b>3a.</b> (new) Where appropriate,<br>and on the basis of the interim<br>evaluation, the Commission<br>shall put forward a legislative<br>proposal to amend this<br>Regulation.   | 272 |
|---|--|---|--|-----|
| 4. At the end of the implementation<br>period, but no later than four years<br>after the end of the period specified<br>in Article 1, a final evaluation of<br>the Programme shall be carried out<br>by the Commission. | <u>AM 147</u><br>4. At the end of the<br>implementation period, but no<br>later than four three years after<br>the end of the period specified<br>in Article 1, a final evaluation<br>of the Programme shall be<br>carried out by the Commission.  | 4. At the end of the<br>implementation period, but no<br>later than four years after the<br>end of the period specified in<br>Article 1, a final evaluation <b>on</b><br><b>the results and impact</b> of the<br>Programme shall be carried out<br>by the Commission. | 4. At the end of the<br>implementation period, but no<br>later than four years after the end<br>of the period specified in Article<br>1 [by 31 December 2031], a<br>final evaluation on the results<br>and impact of the Programme<br>shall be carried out by the<br>Commission. | 273 |
| 5. The Commission shall<br>communicate the conclusions of the<br>evaluations accompanied by its<br>observations to the European   | <u>AM 148</u><br>5. The Commission shall<br>communicate the conclusions<br>of the transmit any evaluations<br>and the mid-term review  | 5. The Commission shall<br>communicate the <del>conclusions</del><br><b>results</b> of the evaluations<br>accompanied by its observations   | 5. The Commission shall<br>communicate the conclusions of<br>the evaluations <b>transmit any</b><br>evaluations, including the   | 274 |

| Parliament, the Council, the<br>European Economic and Social<br>Committee and the Committee of<br>the Regions.   | accompanied by its<br>observations to the European<br>Parliament, the Council, the<br>European Economic and Social<br>Committee and the Committee<br>of the Regions.   | to the European Parliament, the<br>Council, the European<br>Economic and Social Committee<br>and the Committee of the<br>Regions. | <b>interim evaluation,</b><br>accompanied by its observations<br>to the European Parliament, the<br>Council, the European Economic<br>and Social Committee and the<br>Committee of the Regions.   |     |
|--|--|---|---|-----|
| CHAPTER VIII<br>INFORMATION,<br>COMMUNICATION AND<br>DISSEMINATION   | [no change]  | [no change]   | CHAPTER VIII<br>INFORMATION,<br>COMMUNICATION AND<br>DISSEMINATION  | 275 |
| Article 22<br>Information, communication and<br>dissemination  | [no change]  | [no change]   | Article 22<br>Information, communication<br>and dissemination   | 276 |
| 1. National agencies referred to in<br>Article 24 shall develop a<br>consistent strategy with regard to<br>the effective outreach as well as<br>dissemination and exploitation of<br>results of activities supported under<br>the actions they manage within the<br>Programme, shall assist the<br>Commission in its general task of<br>disseminating information<br>concerning the Programme,<br>including information in respect of<br>actions and activities managed at<br>national and Union level, and its<br>results, and shall inform relevant<br>target groups about the actions and | <u>AM 149</u><br>1. In cooperation with the<br>Commission and on the basis<br>of a Union-wide framework,<br>the national agencies referred<br>to in Article 24 shall develop a<br>consistent strategy with regard<br>to the effective outreach, as<br>well as dissemination and<br>exploitation of results of<br>activities supported under the<br>actions they manage within the<br>Programme, and shall assist<br>the Commission in its general<br>task of disseminating<br>information concerning the<br>Programme, including | [no change]   | 1. In cooperation with the<br>Commission, the national<br>agencies referred to in Article 24<br>shall develop a consistent<br>strategy with regard to the<br>effective outreach, as well as<br>dissemination and exploitation<br>of results of activities supported<br>under the actions they manage<br>within the Programme, <i>and</i> shall<br>assist the Commission in its<br>general task of disseminating<br>information concerning the<br>Programme, including<br>information in respect of actions<br>and activities managed at | 277 |

| at national and Union level,<br>and its results <del>, and</del> . <i>National</i> | shall inform relevant target   |  |
|--|--|--|
| and its results and National   | C  |  |
|  | groups about the actions and   |  |
| agencies shall inform relevant   | activities undertaken in their   |  |
|  | country.   |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| 11 0   | 1  |  |
|  | to be discussed later.   |  |
| 8 I  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| Ũ  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| <b>U</b>   |  |  |
| · ·  |  |  |
| 1 / 1  |  |  |
| 1 1 0  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| in the Programme.  |  |  |
| <u>AM 150</u>  |  | 278  |
| (1a) (new) All essential   | Open   |  |
| Programme documents for  |  |  |
| beneficiaries, including   |  |  |
| application forms, instructions  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| shall be made available at   |  |  |
| least in all the official  |  |  |
| languages of the Union.  |  |  |
|  | target groups about the actions<br>and activities undertaken in<br>their country, with a view to<br>improving cooperation among<br>stakeholders and supporting a<br>cross-sectoral approach to the<br>Programme's implementation.<br>In carrying out<br>communication and outreach<br>activities and in disseminating<br>information, the Commission<br>and national agencies shall, in<br>accordance with Chapter IVa,<br>pay particular attention to<br>people with fewer<br>opportunities with a view to<br>increasing their participation<br>in the Programme.<br><u>AM 150</u><br>(1a) (new) All essential<br>Programme documents for<br>beneficiaries, including<br>application forms, instructions<br>and essential information,<br>shall be made available at<br>least in all the official | arget groups about the actions<br>and activities undertaken in<br>their country, with a view to<br>improving cooperation among<br>stakeholders and supporting a<br>cross-sectoral approach to the<br>Programme's implementation.<br>In carrying out<br>communication and outreach<br>activities and in disseminating<br>information, the Commission<br>and national agencies shall, in<br>accordance with Chapter IVa,<br>pay particular attention to<br>people with fewer<br>opportunities with a view to<br>increasing their participation<br>in the Programme.       Cooperation with stakeholders<br>to be discussed later.         M150<br>(Ia) (new) All essential<br>Programme documents for<br>beneficiaries, including<br>application forms, instructions<br>and essential information,<br>shall be made available at<br>least in all the official       Open |

| 2. The recipients of Union funds<br>shall acknowledge the origin and<br>ensure the visibility of the Union<br>funding, in particular when<br>promoting the actions and their<br>results, by providing coherent,<br>effective and proportionate targeted<br>information to multiple audiences,<br>including the media and the public.   | [no change]   | [no change]  | 2. The recipients of Union funds<br>shall acknowledge the origin and<br>ensure the visibility of the Union<br>funding, in particular when<br>promoting the actions and their<br>results, by providing coherent,<br>effective and proportionate<br>targeted information to multiple<br>audiences, including the media<br>and the public. | 279 |
|--|---|--|---|-----|
| 3. The legal entities within the<br>sectors covered by the Programme<br>shall use the brand name 'Erasmus'<br>for the purpose of communication<br>and dissemination of information<br>relating to the Programme.   | 3. The legal entities within the sectors covered by the Programme shall use the brand name 'Erasmus' 'Erasmus+' for the purpose of communication and dissemination of information relating to the Programme.  | 3. The legal entities within the<br>sectors covered by the<br>Programme shall use the brand<br>name 'Erasmus+' for the purpose<br>of communication and<br>dissemination of information<br>relating to the Programme. | 3. The legal entities within the<br>sectors covered by the<br>Programme shall use the brand<br>name 'Erasmus' 'Erasmus+' for<br>the purpose of communication<br>and dissemination of<br>information relating to the<br>Programme.   | 280 |
| 4. The Commission shall<br>implement information and<br>communication actions relating to<br>the Programme, and its actions and<br>results. Financial resources<br>allocated to the Programme shall<br>also contribute to the corporate<br>communication of the political<br>priorities of the Union, as far as<br>they are related to the objectives<br>referred to in Article 3. | AM 151<br>4. The Commission shall<br>implement information and<br>communication actions relating<br>to the Programme, and its<br>actions and results. Financial<br>resources allocated to the<br>Programme shall also<br>contribute to the corporate<br>communication of the political<br>priorities of the Union, as far as<br>they are related to the<br>objectives referred to in Article<br>3 in an accessible way. | [no change]  | Open  | 281 |

|  | 5a. (new) The Commission<br>shall ensure that, where<br>relevant, the Programme<br>results are made publicly<br>available and are widely<br>disseminated, in order to<br>promote exchange of best<br>practices among stakeholders<br>and Programme beneficiaries.   | 281.1 |
|--|---|-------|
| <u>AM 152</u><br>(4a) (new) National agencies<br>shall also disseminate<br>information on the<br>Programme to career<br>guidance services in education<br>and training institutions and<br>to employment services. | (text from EP AM 161, line 326)<br>Moved to modified recital 42<br>(line 63), EP to drop AM<br>(42) Appropriate outreach,<br>publicity and dissemination ()<br>should be ensured at European,<br>national and local level and<br>should take into account the<br>main target groups in the<br>education, training, youth and<br>sport sectors as well as, where<br>relevant, a wide variety of other<br>target groups, such as career<br>guidance and employment<br>services, cultural organisations,<br>enterprises and foundations<br>(). |       |

| CHAPTER IX<br>MANAGEMENT AND AUDIT<br>SYSTEM  | [no change]  | [no change] | CHAPTER IX<br>MANAGEMENT AND AUDIT<br>SYSTEM   | 283 |
|---|--|-------------|--|-----|
| Article 23<br>National authority  | [no change]  | [no change] | Article 23<br>National authority   | 284 |
| 1. By [], the Member States shall<br>notify the Commission, by way of a<br>formal notification transmitted by<br>their Permanent Representation, of<br>the person(s) legally authorised to<br>act on their behalf as the national<br>authority for the purposes of this<br>Regulation. In the event of<br>replacement of the national<br>authority during the course of the<br>Programme's lifetime, the Member<br>State concerned shall notify the<br>Commission thereof immediately,<br>in accordance with the same<br>procedure. | [no change]  | [no change] | 1. By [], the Member States<br>shall notify the Commission, by<br>way of a formal notification<br>transmitted by their Permanent<br>Representation, of the person(s)<br>legally authorised to act on their<br>behalf as the national authority<br>for the purposes of this<br>Regulation. In the event of<br>replacement of the national<br>authority during the course of<br>the Programme's lifetime, the<br>Member State concerned shall<br>notify the Commission thereof<br>immediately, in accordance with<br>the same procedure. | 285 |
| 2. The Member States shall take all   | <u>AM 153</u><br>2. The Member States shall  | [no change] | Open.  | 286 |
| necessary and appropriate measures<br>to remove any legal and<br>administrative obstacles to the<br>proper functioning of the<br>Programme, including, where<br>possible, measures aimed at   | take all necessary and<br>appropriate measures to<br>remove any legal and<br>administrative obstacles to the<br>proper functioning of the<br>Programme, including, where |             |  |     |

| resolving issues that give rise to<br>difficulties in obtaining visas.   | possible, measures aimed at<br>avoiding the taxation of<br>grants, ensuring portability of<br>rights among Union social<br>systems and resolving issues<br>that give rise to difficulties in<br>obtaining visas or residence<br>permits. |             |  |     |
|--|--|-------------|--|-----|
| 3. By [], the national authority<br>shall designate a national agency or<br>national agencies. In cases where<br>there is more than one national<br>agency, Member States shall<br>establish an appropriate mechanism<br>to coordinate the management of<br>the implementation of the<br>Programme at national level,<br>particularly with a view to ensuring<br>coherent and cost-efficient<br>implementation of the Programme<br>and effective contact with the<br>Commission in this respect, and to<br>facilitating the possible transfer of<br>funds between agencies, thereby<br>allowing for flexibility and better<br>use of funds allocated to Member<br>States. Each Member State shall<br>determine how it organises the<br>relationship between its national<br>authority and the national agency,<br>including tasks such as the<br>astablishment of the petional | [no change]  | [no change] | 3. By [], the national authority<br>shall designate a national agency<br>or national agencies. In cases<br>where there is more than one<br>national agency, Member States<br>shall establish an appropriate<br>mechanism to coordinate the<br>management of the<br>implementation of the<br>Programme at national level,<br>particularly with a view to<br>ensuring coherent and cost-<br>efficient implementation of the<br>Programme and effective contact<br>with the Commission in this<br>respect, and to facilitating the<br>possible transfer of funds<br>between agencies, thereby<br>allowing for flexibility and<br>better use of funds allocated to<br>Member States. Each Member<br>State shall determine how it<br>organises the relationship<br>batwaen it national authority. | 287 |
|  |  |             |  |     |

| national authority shall provide the<br>Commission with an appropriate<br>ex-ante compliance assessment that<br>the national agency complies with<br>points (c)(v) and (vi) of Article<br>[58(1)] and Article [60(1), (2) and<br>(3)] of the Financial Regulation,<br>and with the Union requirements<br>for internal control standards for<br>national agencies and rules for the<br>management of programme funds<br>for grant support.   |             |             | including tasks such as the<br>establishment of the national<br>agency's work programme. The<br>national authority shall provide<br>the Commission with an<br>appropriate ex-ante compliance<br>assessment that the national<br>agency complies with points<br>(c)(v) and (vi) of Article [58(1)]<br>and Article [60(1), (2) and (3)]<br>of the Financial Regulation, and<br>with the Union requirements for<br>internal control standards for<br>national agencies and rules for<br>the management of programme<br>funds for grant support. |     |
|---|-------------|-------------|--|-----|
| 4. The national authority shall   | [no change] | [no change] | 4. The national authority shall  | 288 |
| designate an independent audit<br>body as referred to in Article 26.  |             |             | designate an independent audit<br>body as referred to in Article 26.   |     |
| 5. The national authority shall base<br>its ex-ante compliance assessment<br>on its own controls and audits,<br>and/or on controls and audits<br>undertaken by the independent<br>audit body referred to in Article 26.<br>Where the national agency<br>designated for the Programme is<br>the same as the national agency<br>designated for the predecessor<br>Programme, the scope of the ex-<br>ante compliance assessment shall<br>be limited to the requirements that<br>are new and specific to the | [no change] | [no change] | 5. The national authority shall<br>base its ex-ante compliance<br>assessment on its own controls<br>and audits, and/or on controls<br>and audits undertaken by the<br>independent audit body referred<br>to in Article 26. Where the<br>national agency designated for<br>the Programme is the same as<br>the national agency designated<br>for the predecessor Programme,<br>the scope of the ex-ante<br>compliance assessment shall be<br>limited to the requirements that   | 289 |

| Programme.  |             |             | are new and specific to the Programme.  |     |
|---|-------------|-------------|---|-----|
| 6. In the event that the Commission<br>rejects the designation of the<br>national agency based on its<br>evaluation of the ex-ante<br>compliance assessment, or if the<br>national agency does not comply<br>with the minimum requirements set<br>by the Commission, the national<br>authority shall ensure that the<br>necessary remedial steps are taken<br>to ensure that the national agency<br>complies with the minimum<br>requirements, or shall designate<br>another body as national agency. | [no change] | [no change] | 6. In the event that the<br>Commission rejects the<br>designation of the national<br>agency based on its evaluation<br>of the ex-ante compliance<br>assessment, or if the national<br>agency does not comply with the<br>minimum requirements set by<br>the Commission, the national<br>authority shall ensure that the<br>necessary remedial steps are<br>taken to ensure that the national<br>agency complies with the<br>minimum requirements, or shall<br>designate another body as<br>national agency. | 290 |
| 7. The national authority shall<br>monitor and supervise the<br>management of the Programme at<br>national level. It shall inform and<br>consult the Commission in due time<br>prior to taking any decision that<br>may have a significant impact on<br>the management of the Programme,<br>in particular regarding its national<br>agency.   | [no change] | [no change] | 7. The national authority shall<br>monitor and supervise the<br>management of the Programme<br>at national level. It shall inform<br>and consult the Commission in<br>due time prior to taking any<br>decision that may have a<br>significant impact on the<br>management of the Programme,<br>in particular regarding its<br>national agency.  | 291 |
| 8. The national authority shall<br>provide adequate co-financing for<br>the operations of its national<br>agency to ensure that the   | [no change] | [no change] | 8. The national authority shall<br>provide adequate co-financing<br>for the operations of its national<br>agency to ensure that the   | 292 |

| Programme is managed in<br>compliance with the applicable<br>Union rules.  |  |             | Programme is managed in<br>compliance with the applicable<br>Union rules.  |     |
|--|--|-------------|--|-----|
| 9. Based on the national agency's yearly management declaration, the independent audit opinion thereon and the Commission's analysis of the national agency's compliance and performance, the national authority shall, each year, provide the Commission, with information concerning its monitoring and supervision activities in relation to the Programme. | <u>AM 154</u><br>9. Based on the national<br>agency's yearly management<br>declaration, the independent<br>audit opinion thereon and the<br>Commission's analysis of the<br>national agency's compliance<br>and performance, the national<br>authority shall, each year,<br>provide the Commission, with<br>information concerning its<br>monitoring and supervision<br>activities in relation to the<br>Programme. <i>Where possible,</i><br><i>such information shall be</i><br><i>made available to the public.</i> | [no change] | 9. Based on the national<br>agency's yearly management<br>declaration, the independent<br>audit opinion thereon and the<br>Commission's analysis of the<br>national agency's compliance<br>and performance, the national<br>authority shall, each year,<br>provide the Commission, with<br>information concerning its<br>monitoring and supervision<br>activities in relation to the<br>Programme. | 293 |
| 10. The national authority shall take<br>responsibility for the proper<br>management of the Union funds<br>transferred by the Commission to<br>the national agency in the<br>framework of the Programme.   | [no change]  | [no change] | 10. The national authority shall<br>take responsibility for the proper<br>management of the Union funds<br>transferred by the Commission<br>to the national agency in the<br>framework of the Programme.   | 294 |
| 11. In the event of any irregularity,<br>negligence or fraud attributable to<br>the national agency, or any serious<br>shortcomings or underperformance<br>on the part of the national agency,<br>where this gives rise to claims by<br>the Commission against the<br>national agency, the national  | [no change]  | [no change] | 11. In the event of any<br>irregularity, negligence or fraud<br>attributable to the national<br>agency, or any serious<br>shortcomings or<br>underperformance on the part of<br>the national agency, where this<br>gives rise to claims by the   | 295 |

| authority shall be liable to<br>reimburse to the Commission the<br>funds not recovered.  |             |             | Commission against the national<br>agency, the national authority<br>shall be liable to reimburse to<br>the Commission the funds not<br>recovered.  |     |
|--|-------------|-------------|---|-----|
| 12. In the circumstances referred to<br>in paragraph 11, the national<br>authority may, on its own initiative<br>or upon request from the<br>Commission, revoke the mandate<br>of the national agency. Where the<br>national authority wishes to revoke<br>that mandate for any other justified<br>reason, it shall notify the<br>Commission of the revocation at<br>least six months before the<br>envisaged date of termination of the<br>mandate of the national agency. In<br>such cases, the national authority<br>and the Commission shall formally<br>agree on specific and timed<br>transition measures. | [no change] | [no change] | 12. In the circumstances referred<br>to in paragraph 11, the national<br>authority may, on its own<br>initiative or upon request from<br>the Commission, revoke the<br>mandate of the national agency.<br>Where the national authority<br>wishes to revoke that mandate<br>for any other justified reason, it<br>shall notify the Commission of<br>the revocation at least six<br>months before the envisaged<br>date of termination of the<br>mandate of the national agency.<br>In such cases, the national<br>authority and the Commission<br>shall formally agree on specific<br>and timed transition measures. | 296 |
| 13. In the event of revocation, the<br>national authority shall carry out<br>the necessary controls regarding the<br>Union funds entrusted to the<br>national agency whose mandate has<br>been revoked, and shall ensure an<br>unimpeded transfer to the new<br>national agency of those funds and<br>of all documents and management<br>tools required for the management   | [no change] | [no change] | 13. In the event of revocation,<br>the national authority shall carry<br>out the necessary controls<br>regarding the Union funds<br>entrusted to the national agency<br>whose mandate has been<br>revoked, and shall ensure an<br>unimpeded transfer to the new<br>national agency of those funds<br>and of all documents and   | 297 |

| of the Programme. The national<br>authority shall provide the national<br>agency whose mandate has been<br>revoked with the necessary<br>financial support to continue to<br>meet its contractual obligations vis-<br>à-vis the beneficiaries of the<br>Programme and the Commission<br>pending the transfer of those<br>obligations to a new national<br>agency.<br>14. If so requested by the<br>Commission, the national authority<br>shall designate the institutions or<br>organisations, or the types of such<br>institutions and organisations, to be<br>considered eligible to participate in<br>specific Programme actions in their<br>respective territories. | [no change] | [no change] | <ul> <li>management tools required for<br/>the management of the<br/>Programme. The national<br/>authority shall provide the<br/>national agency whose mandate<br/>has been revoked with the<br/>necessary financial support to<br/>continue to meet its contractual<br/>obligations vis-à-vis the<br/>beneficiaries of the Programme<br/>and the Commission pending the<br/>transfer of those obligations to a<br/>new national agency.</li> <li>14. If so requested by the<br/>Commission, the national<br/>authority shall designate the<br/>institutions or organisations, or<br/>the types of such institutions and<br/>organisations, to be considered<br/>eligible to participate in specific<br/>Programme actions in their</li> </ul> | 298 |
|---|-------------|-------------|--|-----|
|   | r 1 7       |             | respective territories.  | 200 |
| Article 24<br>National agency   | [no change] | [no change] | Article 24<br>National agency  | 299 |
| <ol> <li>The national agency shall:         <ul> <li>(a) have legal personality or be part of an entity having legal personality, and be governed by the law of the Member State concerned; a ministry may not be designated as a national agency;</li> </ul> </li> </ol>   | [no change] | [no change] | <ol> <li>The national agency shall:         <ul> <li>(a) have legal personality or be part of an entity having legal personality, and be governed by the law of the Member State concerned; a ministry may not be designated as a national agency;</li> </ul> </li> </ol>  | 300 |
| (b) have the adequate management  | [no change] | [no change] | (b) have the adequate  | 301 |

| capacity, staff and infrastructure to<br>fulfil its tasks satisfactorily,<br>ensuring efficient and effective<br>management of the Programme and<br>sound financial management of<br>Union funds;   | <u>AM 155</u><br>(ba) (new) have the requisite<br>expertise to cover all sectors of<br>the Programme; |             | management capacity, staff and<br>infrastructure to fulfil its tasks<br>satisfactorily, ensuring efficient<br>and effective management of the<br>Programme and sound financial<br>management of Union funds;<br><i>See line 306.1</i>  | 302   |
|---|---|-------------|--|-------|
| (c) have the operational and legal<br>means to apply the administrative,<br>contractual and financial<br>management rules laid down at<br>Union level;  | [no change]   | [no change] | (c) have the operational and<br>legal means to apply the<br>administrative, contractual and<br>financial management rules laid<br>down at Union level;   | 303   |
| (d) offer adequate financial<br>guarantees, issued preferably by a<br>public authority, corresponding to<br>the level of Union funds it shall be<br>called upon to manage;  | [no change]   | [no change] | (d) offer adequate financial<br>guarantees, issued preferably by<br>a public authority, corresponding<br>to the level of Union funds it<br>shall be called upon to manage;   | 304   |
| (e) be designated for the duration of the Programme.  | [no change]   | [no change] | (e) be designated for the duration of the Programme.   | 305   |
| 2. The national agency shall be<br>responsible for managing all stages<br>of the project lifecycle of the<br>actions that shall be described in<br>the work programme referred to in<br>Article [19], in conformity with<br>[points (c)(v) and (vi) of Article<br>58(1)] of the Financial Regulation. | [no change]   | [no change] | 2. The national agency shall be<br>responsible for managing all<br>stages of the project lifecycle of<br>the actions that shall be<br>described in the work<br>programme referred to in Article<br>[19], in conformity with [points<br>(c)(v) and (vi) of Article 58(1)]<br>of the Financial Regulation. | 306   |
|   |   |             | 3. (new) The national agency   | 306.1 |

|  |             |  | shall have the requisite<br>expertise to cover all sectors of<br>the Programme. Where a<br>Member State or third country<br>associated to the Programme<br>has more than one national<br>agency, those national agencies<br>shall collectively have the<br>requisite expertise to cover all<br>sectors of the Programme<br>(See EP AM line 302)  |     |
|--|-------------|--|--|-----|
| 3. The national agency shall issue<br>grant support to beneficiaries<br>within the meaning of Article [2(5)]<br>of the Financial Regulation by way<br>of a grant agreement as specified by<br>the Commission for the Programme<br>action concerned.  | [no change] | [no change]  | 3. The national agency shall<br>issue grant support to<br>beneficiaries within the meaning<br>of Article [2(5)] of the Financial<br>Regulation by way of a grant<br>agreement as specified by the<br>Commission for the Programme<br>action concerned.   | 307 |
| 4. The national agency shall report<br>each year to the Commission and to<br>its national authority in accordance<br>with Article [60(5)] of the Financial<br>Regulation. The national agency<br>shall be in charge of implementing<br>the observations issued by the<br>Commission following its analysis<br>of the yearly management<br>declaration and of the independent<br>audit opinion thereon. | [no change] | 4. The national agency shall<br>report each year to the<br>Commission and to-its national<br>authority and the Commission<br>in accordance with Article<br>[60(5)] of the Financial<br>Regulation. The national agency<br>shall be in charge of<br>implementing the observations<br>issued by the Commission<br>following its analysis of the<br>yearly management declaration<br>and of the independent audit | 4. The national agency shall<br>report each year to the<br>Commission and to its national<br>authority and the Commission<br>in accordance with Article<br>[60(5)] of the Financial<br>Regulation. The national agency<br>shall be in charge of<br>implementing the observations<br>issued by the Commission<br>following its analysis of the<br>yearly management declaration<br>and of the independent audit | 308 |

|  |   | opinion thereon. | opinion thereon.  |     |
|--|---|------------------|---|-----|
| 5. The national agency may not<br>without prior written authorisation<br>from the national authority and the<br>Commission delegate to a third<br>party any task of Programme or<br>budget implementation conferred<br>on it. The national agency shall<br>retain sole responsibility for any<br>tasks delegated to a third party. | [no change]   | [no change]      | 5. The national agency may not<br>without prior written<br>authorisation from the national<br>authority and the Commission<br>delegate to a third party any task<br>of Programme or budget<br>implementation conferred on it.<br>The national agency shall retain<br>sole responsibility for any tasks<br>delegated to a third party. | 309 |
| 6. Where the mandate of a national agency is revoked, that national agency shall remain legally responsible for meeting its contractual obligations vis-à-vis the beneficiaries of the Programme and the Commission pending the transfer of those obligations to a new national agency.  | [no change]   | [no change]      | 6. Where the mandate of a<br>national agency is revoked, that<br>national agency shall remain<br>legally responsible for meeting<br>its contractual obligations vis-à-<br>vis the beneficiaries of the<br>Programme and the Commission<br>pending the transfer of those<br>obligations to a new national<br>agency.                   | 310 |
| 7. The national agency shall be in<br>charge of managing and winding up<br>the financial agreements relating to<br>the predecessor programme that are<br>still open at the beginning of the<br>Programme.  | [no change]   | [no change]      | 7. The national agency shall be<br>in charge of managing and<br>winding up the financial<br>agreements relating to the<br>predecessor programme that are<br>still open at the beginning of the<br>Programme.  | 311 |
|  | <u>AM 156</u><br>(7a) (new) In cooperation with<br>the Commission, the national<br>agencies shall ensure that<br>procedures put in place to |                  | Addressed under 324, EP to drop AM  | 312 |

|   | implement the Regulation are<br>consistent and simple and that<br>information is of high quality,<br>including by developing<br>common standards for project<br>applications and evaluation.<br>The national agencies shall<br>regularly consult Programme<br>beneficiaries to ensure<br>compliance with this<br>requirement. |             |   |     |
|---|---|-------------|---|-----|
| Article 25<br>European Commission   | [no change]   | [no change] | Article 25<br>European Commission   | 313 |
| 1. On the basis of the compliance<br>requirements for national agencies<br>referred to in Article 23(3), the<br>Commission shall review the<br>national management and control<br>systems, in particular on the basis<br>of the ex-ante compliance<br>assessment provided to it by the<br>national authority, the national<br>agency's yearly management<br>declaration and the opinion of the<br>independent audit body thereon,<br>taking due account of the yearly<br>information provided by the<br>national authority on its monitoring<br>and supervision activities with<br>regard to the Programme. | [no change]   | [no change] | 1. On the basis of the<br>compliance requirements for<br>national agencies referred to in<br>Article 23(3), the Commission<br>shall review the national<br>management and control<br>systems, in particular on the<br>basis of the ex-ante compliance<br>assessment provided to it by the<br>national authority, the national<br>agency's yearly management<br>declaration and the opinion of<br>the independent audit body<br>thereon, taking due account of<br>the yearly information provided<br>by the national authority on its<br>monitoring and supervision<br>activities with regard to the<br>Programme. | 314 |

| 2. Within two months of receipt<br>from the national authority of the<br>ex-ante compliance assessment<br>referred to in Article 23(3), the<br>Commission shall accept,<br>conditionally accept or reject the<br>designation of the national agency.<br>The Commission shall not enter<br>into a contractual relationship with<br>the national agency until it has<br>accepted the ex-ante compliance<br>assessment. In the event of<br>conditional acceptance, the<br>Commission may apply<br>proportionate precautionary<br>measures to its contractual<br>relationship with the national<br>agency. | [no change] | [no change] | 2. Within two months of receipt<br>from the national authority of<br>the ex-ante compliance<br>assessment referred to in Article<br>23(3), the Commission shall<br>accept, conditionally accept or<br>reject the designation of the<br>national agency. The<br>Commission shall not enter into<br>a contractual relationship with<br>the national agency until it has<br>accepted the ex-ante compliance<br>assessment. In the event of<br>conditional acceptance, the<br>Commission may apply<br>proportionate precautionary<br>measures to its contractual<br>relationship with the national<br>agency. | 315 |
|--|-------------|-------------|---|-----|
| 3. The Commission shall each year<br>make the following Programme<br>funds available to the national<br>agency:  | [no change] | [no change] | 3. The Commission shall each<br>year make the following<br>Programme funds available to<br>the national agency:   | 316 |
| (a) funds for grant support in the<br>Member State concerned for the<br>actions of the Programme the<br>management of which is entrusted<br>to the national agency;  | [no change] | [no change] | (a) funds for grant support in the<br>Member State concerned for the<br>actions of the Programme the<br>management of which is<br>entrusted to the national agency;   | 317 |
| (b) a financial contribution in<br>support of the Programme<br>management tasks of the national  | [no change] | [no change] | (b) a financial contribution in<br>support of the Programme<br>management tasks of the  | 318 |

| agency which shall be established<br>on the basis of the amount of Union<br>funds for grant support entrusted to<br>the national agency;   |  |             | national agency which shall be<br>established on the basis of the<br>amount of Union funds for grant<br>support entrusted to the national<br>agency;   |     |
|--|--|-------------|--|-----|
| (c) if relevant, additional funds for<br>measures under point (d) of Article<br>6 and point (d) of Article 10.   | <u>AM 157</u><br>(c) if relevant, additional funds<br>for measures under point (d) of<br>Article 6, point (d) of Article<br>10 <i>and point (ba) of Article</i><br>13.   | [no change] | (c) if relevant, additional funds<br>for measures under point (d) of<br>Article 6, point (d) of Article 10<br><b>and point (ba) of Article 13.</b>   | 319 |
|  | <u>AM 158</u><br>(3a) (new) The Commission<br>shall be responsible for the<br>implementation of actions it<br>manages directly. It shall<br>therefore manage all stages of<br>grant and project applications<br>for Programme actions listed<br>in Chapters II, III and IV<br>when they are submitted by<br>Union-wide networks,<br>European and international<br>organisations. |             | Open   | 320 |
| 4. The Commission shall set the<br>requirements for the national<br>agency work programme. The<br>Commission shall not make<br>Programme funds available to the<br>national agency until the<br>Commission has formally approved<br>the national agency's work<br>programme. | [no change]  | [no change] | 4. The Commission shall set the<br>requirements for the national<br>agency work programme. The<br>Commission shall not make<br>Programme funds available to<br>the national agency until the<br>Commission has formally<br>approved the national agency's<br>work programme. | 321 |

| 5. After assessing the yearly<br>management declaration and the<br>opinion of the independent audit<br>body thereon, the Commission shall<br>address its opinion and<br>observations thereon to the national<br>agency and the national authority.  | [no change]   | [no change] | 5. After assessing the yearly<br>management declaration and the<br>opinion of the independent audit<br>body thereon, the Commission<br>shall address its opinion and<br>observations thereon to the<br>national agency and the national<br>authority.  | 322 |
|---|---|-------------|--|-----|
| 6. In the event that the Commission<br>cannot accept the yearly<br>management declaration or the<br>independent audit opinion thereon,<br>or in the event of unsatisfactory<br>implementation by the national<br>agency of the Commission's<br>observations, the Commission may<br>implement any precautionary and<br>corrective measures necessary to<br>safeguard the Union's financial<br>interests in accordance with Article<br>[60(4)] of the Financial Regulation. | [no change]   | [no change] | 6. In the event that the<br>Commission cannot accept the<br>yearly management declaration<br>or the independent audit opinion<br>thereon, or in the event of<br>unsatisfactory implementation<br>by the national agency of the<br>Commission's observations, the<br>Commission may implement any<br>precautionary and corrective<br>measures necessary to safeguard<br>the Union's financial interests in<br>accordance with Article [60(4)]<br>of the Financial Regulation. | 323 |
| 7. Regular meetings shall be<br>organised with the network of<br>national agencies in order to ensure<br>coherent implementation of the<br>Programme across all Member<br>States and all third countries<br>referred to in Article 17.  | <u>AM 159</u><br>7. Regular meetings shall be<br>organised with the network of<br>national agencies in order to<br>ensure-coherent consistent<br>implementation of the<br>Programme across all Member<br>States and all third countries<br>referred to in Article 17 and to<br>ensure the exchange of best<br>practice. External experts, | [no change] | Beginning moved from line 312<br>7. The Commission, in<br>cooperation with the national<br>agencies, shall ensure that<br>procedures put in place to<br>implement the Regulation are<br>consistent and simple and that<br>information is of high quality.<br>In this regard, regular meetings<br>shall be organised with the<br>network of national agencies in  | 324 |

| including representatives of<br>civil society, of social partners<br>and of third countries<br>associated to the Programme,<br>shall be invited to participate<br>in such meetings. The<br>European Parliament shall be<br>invited as an observer to such<br>meetings.  | order to ensure <b>coherent</b><br><b>consistent</b> implementation of<br>the Programme across all<br>Member States and all third<br>countries referred to in Article<br>17.<br><i>End of the EP AM, beginning</i><br><i>"External experts" is linked</i><br><i>to governance</i>   |     |
|---|---|-----|
| AM 160<br>(7a) (new) In order to simplify<br>and harmonise the application<br>process, the Commission<br>shall, by 30 June 2024,<br>provide a common,<br>multilingual, one-stop-shop<br>tool for the Programme. That<br>tool shall be made available,<br>both online and on mobile<br>devices, to any entity either<br>benefiting from the<br>Programme or involved in the<br>management of the<br>Programme. The tool shall<br>also provide information<br>about possible partners for<br>prospective beneficiaries. | 7a. (new) The Commission<br>shall ensure that the<br>information technology<br>systems necessary to<br>implement the objectives of the<br>Programme referred to in<br>Article 3, in particular<br>through indirect management,<br>are developed in an<br>appropriate and timely<br>manner and in such a way as<br>to provide easy access and to<br>be user-friendly. The<br>Programme shall support the<br>development, operation and<br>maintenance of such<br>information technology<br>systems.Recital to be discussed later in<br>conjunction of recital 20 (line | 325 |

|  | <u>AM 161</u><br>(7b) (new) The Commission<br>shall ensure that project<br>results are publicly available<br>and widely disseminated in<br>order to promote the exchange<br>of best practice among<br>national agencies,<br>stakeholders and Programme<br>beneficiaries.                           |             | See line 281.1   | 326 |
|--|--|-------------|--|-----|
|  | <u>AM 162</u><br>(7c) (new) By 31 December<br>2021, the Commission shall<br>develop a European Student<br>Card for all students<br>participating in the<br>Programme. By 31 December<br>2025, the Commission shall<br>make the European Student<br>Card available to all students<br>in the Union. |             | <b>Recital 20, line 33</b><br>() In line with the vision of a<br>true European Education Area,<br>the Programme should also<br>boost mobility () by supporting<br>digitalisation of processes, such<br>as a the European Student Card.<br>The Commission should<br>develop a European Student<br>Card, in particular for higher<br>education students participating<br>in the Programme. | 327 |
| Article 26<br>Independent audit body   | [no change]  | [no change] | Article 26<br>Independent audit body   | 328 |
| 1. The independent audit body shall<br>issue an audit opinion on the yearly<br>management declaration as referred<br>to in Article [60(5)] of the Financial<br>Regulation. It shall form the basis | [no change]  | [no change] | 1. The independent audit body<br>shall issue an audit opinion on<br>the yearly management<br>declaration as referred to in<br>Article [60(5)] of the Financial   | 329 |

| of the overall assurance pursuant to<br>Article [123] of the Financial<br>Regulation.   |             |             | Regulation. It shall form the<br>basis of the overall assurance<br>pursuant to Article [123] of the<br>Financial Regulation.  | 220 |
|---|-------------|-------------|---|-----|
| <ul> <li>2. The independent audit body shall:</li> <li>(a) have the necessary professional competence to carry out public sector audits;</li> </ul>   | [no change] | [no change] | <ul> <li>2. The independent audit body shall:</li> <li>(a) have the necessary professional competence to carry out public sector audits;</li> </ul>   | 330 |
| (b) ensure that its audits take<br>account of internationally accepted<br>audit standards;  | [no change] | [no change] | (b) ensure that its audits take<br>account of internationally<br>accepted audit standards;  | 331 |
| (c) not be in a position of conflict<br>of interest with regard to the legal<br>entity of which the national agency<br>forms part. In particular, it shall be<br>independent, in terms of its<br>functions, of the legal entity of<br>which the national agency forms<br>part.          | [no change] | [no change] | (c) not be in a position of<br>conflict of interest with regard to<br>the legal entity of which the<br>national agency forms part. In<br>particular, it shall be<br>independent, in terms of its<br>functions, of the legal entity of<br>which the national agency forms<br>part.       | 332 |
| 3. The independent audit body shall<br>give the Commission and its<br>representatives, as well as the Court<br>of Auditors, full access to all<br>documents and reports in support of<br>the audit opinion that it issues on<br>the national agency's yearly<br>management declaration. | [no change] | [no change] | 3. The independent audit body<br>shall give the Commission and<br>its representatives, as well as the<br>Court of Auditors, full access to<br>all documents and reports in<br>support of the audit opinion that<br>it issues on the national agency's<br>yearly management declaration. | 333 |

| CHAPTER X<br>CONTROL SYSTEM  | [no change]  | [no change] | CHAPTER X<br>CONTROL SYSTEM  | 334 |
|--|--|-------------|--|-----|
| Article 27<br>Principles of the control system   | [no change]  | [no change] | Article 27<br>Principles of the control system   | 335 |
| 1. The Commission shall take<br>appropriate measures ensuring that,<br>when actions financed under this<br>Regulation are implemented, the<br>financial interests of the Union are<br>protected by the application of<br>measures to prevent fraud,<br>corruption and any other illegal<br>activities, by effective controls and,<br>if irregularities are detected, by the<br>recovery of the amounts wrongly<br>paid and, where appropriate, by<br>effective, proportionate and<br>dissuasive penalties. | [no change]  | [no change] | 1. The Commission shall take<br>appropriate measures ensuring<br>that, when actions financed<br>under this Regulation are<br>implemented, the financial<br>interests of the Union are<br>protected by the application of<br>measures to prevent fraud,<br>corruption and any other illegal<br>activities, by effective controls<br>and, if irregularities are detected,<br>by the recovery of the amounts<br>wrongly paid and, where<br>appropriate, by effective,<br>proportionate and dissuasive<br>penalties. | 336 |
| 2. The Commission shall be<br>responsible for the supervisory<br>controls with regard to the<br>Programme actions and activities<br>managed by the national agencies.<br>It shall set the minimum<br>requirements for the controls by the<br>national agency and the   | <u>AM 163</u><br>2. The Commission shall be<br>responsible for the supervisory<br>controls with regard to the<br>Programme actions and<br>activities managed by the<br>national agencies. It shall set<br>the minimum requirements for<br>the controls by the national | [no change] | 2. The Commission shall be<br>responsible for the supervisory<br>controls with regard to the<br>Programme actions and<br>activities managed by the<br>national agencies. It shall set the<br>minimum requirements for the<br>controls by the national agency   | 337 |

| independent audit body.   | agency and the independent<br>audit body, <i>taking account of</i><br><i>the internal control systems</i><br><i>for national public finances</i> . |             | and the independent audit body.   |     |
|---|--|-------------|---|-----|
| 3. The national agency shall be<br>responsible for the primary controls<br>of grant beneficiaries for the<br>Programme actions referred to in<br>Article 24(2). Those controls shall<br>give reasonable assurance that the<br>grants awarded are used as intended<br>and in compliance with the<br>applicable Union rules.  | [no change]  | [no change] | 3. The national agency shall be<br>responsible for the primary<br>controls of grant beneficiaries<br>for the Programme actions<br>referred to in Article 24(2).<br>Those controls shall give<br>reasonable assurance that the<br>grants awarded are used as<br>intended and in compliance with<br>the applicable Union rules.   | 338 |
| 4. With regard to the Programme<br>funds transferred to the national<br>agencies, the Commission shall<br>ensure proper coordination of its<br>controls with the national<br>authorities and the national<br>agencies, on the basis of the single<br>audit principle and following a risk-<br>based analysis. This provision shall<br>not apply to investigations carried<br>out by the European Anti-Fraud<br>Office (OLAF). | [no change]  | [no change] | 4. With regard to the Programme<br>funds transferred to the national<br>agencies, the Commission shall<br>ensure proper coordination of its<br>controls with the national<br>authorities and the national<br>agencies, on the basis of the<br>single audit principle and<br>following a risk-based analysis.<br>This provision shall not apply to<br>investigations carried out by the<br>European Anti-Fraud Office<br>(OLAF). | 339 |
| Article 28<br>Protection of the financial<br>interests of the Union   | [no change]  | [bracketed] | Linked to third countries   | 340 |
| Where a third country participates<br>in the Programme by a decision<br>under an international agreement or   | [no change]  | [bracketed] | Linked to third countries   | 341 |

| by virtue of any other legal<br>instrument, the third country shall<br>grant the necessary rights and<br>access required for the authorizing<br>officer responsible, the European<br>Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF), the<br>European Court of Auditors to<br>comprehensively exert their<br>respective competences. In the case<br>of the European Anti-Fraud Office,<br>such rights shall include the right to<br>carry out investigations, including<br>on-the-spot checks and inspections,<br>provided for in Regulation (EU,<br>Euratom) No 883/2013. |             |             |  |     |
|---|-------------|-------------|--|-----|
| CHAPTER XI<br>COMPLEMENTARITY   | [no change] | [no change] | CHAPTER XI<br>COMPLEMENTARITY  | 342 |
| Article 29<br>Complementarity with other Union<br>policies, programmes and funds  | [no change] | [no change] | Article 29<br>Complementarity with other<br>Union policies, programmes<br>and funds  | 343 |
| 1. The Programme shall be<br>implemented so as to ensure its<br>overall consistency and<br>complementarity with other<br>relevant Union policies,<br>programmes and funds, in<br>particular those relating to<br>education and training, culture and<br>the media, youth and solidarity,<br>employment and social inclusion,<br>research and innovation, industry   | [no change] | [no change] | 1. The Programme shall be<br>implemented so as to ensure its<br>overall consistency and<br>complementarity with other<br>relevant Union policies,<br>programmes and funds, in<br>particular those relating to<br>education and training, culture<br>and the media, youth and<br>solidarity, employment and<br>social inclusion, research and | 344 |

| and enterprise, digital policy,<br>agriculture and rural development,<br>environment and climate, cohesion,<br>regional policy, migration, security<br>and international cooperation and<br>development.   |   |             | innovation, industry and<br>enterprise, digital policy,<br>agriculture and rural<br>development, environment and<br>climate, cohesion, regional<br>policy, migration, security and<br>international cooperation and<br>development.  |     |
|--|---|-------------|--|-----|
| 2. An action that has received a contribution from the Programme may also receive a contribution from any other Union programme, provided that the contributions do not cover the same costs.  | <u>AM 164</u><br>2. An action that has received a<br>contribution from the<br>Programme may also receive a<br>contribution from any other<br>Union programme, provided<br>that the contributions do not<br>cover the same costs. <i>The</i><br><i>cumulative financing shall not</i><br><i>exceed the total eligible costs</i><br><i>of the action.</i> | [no change] | 2. An action that has received a contribution from the Programme may also receive a contribution from any other Union programme, provided that the contributions do not cover the same costs.  | 345 |
| 3. Where the Programme and the<br>European Structural and Investment<br>(ESI) Funds referred to in Article 1<br>of Regulation (EU)XX [CPR]<br>provide jointly financial support to<br>a single action, that action shall be<br>implemented in accordance with<br>the rules set out in this Regulation,<br>including rules on recovery of<br>amounts unduly paid. | [no change]   | [no change] | 3. Where the Programme and the<br>European Structural and<br>Investment (ESI) Funds referred<br>to in Article 1 of Regulation<br>(EU)XX [CPR] provide jointly<br>financial support to a single<br>action, that action shall be<br>implemented in accordance with<br>the rules set out in this<br>Regulation, including rules on<br>recovery of amounts unduly<br>paid. | 346 |
| 4. Actions eligible under the  | <u>AM 165</u><br>4. Actions eligible under the  | [no change] | Open   | 347 |

| Programme which have been             | Programme, which <i>comply</i>              |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| assessed in a call for proposals      | with the following cumulative,              |
| under the Programme and which         | comparative conditions:                     |
| comply with the minimum quality       | - they have been assessed in a              |
| requirements of that call for         | call for proposals under the                |
| proposals, but which are not          | Programme and which;                        |
| financed due to budgetary             | - <i>they</i> comply with the               |
| constraints, may be selected for      | minimum quality requirements                |
| funding by the European Structural    | of that call for proposals <del>, but</del> |
| and Investment (ESI) funds. In this   | which are not;                              |
| case the co-financing rates and the   | - they cannot be financed                   |
| eligibility rules based on this       | under that call for proposals               |
| Regulation shall apply. These         | due to budgetary constraints,;              |
| actions shall be implemented by the   | may be selected awarded a                   |
| managing authority referred to in     | Seal of Excellence in                       |
| Article [65] of Regulation (EU)XX     | recognition of their high                   |
| [CPR] in accordance with the rules    | quality, thereby facilitating               |
| set out in that Regulation and fund   | their application for funding               |
| specific regulations, including rules | from other sources or                       |
| on financial corrections.             | <i>enabling their selection</i> for         |
| on manetal concetions.                | funding by the European                     |
|                                       | Structural and Investment                   |
|                                       | (ESI) funds <i>without a new</i>            |
|                                       | <i>application process</i> . In this        |
|                                       | case the co-financing rates and             |
|                                       | the eligibility rules based on              |
|                                       | this Regulation shall apply.                |
|                                       | These actions shall be                      |
|                                       | implemented by the managing                 |
|                                       | authority referred to in Article            |
|                                       | 5   |
|                                       | [65] of Regulation (EU)XX                   |
|                                       | [CPR] in accordance with the                |
|                                       | rules set out in that Regulation            |

| CHAPTER XII<br>TRANSITIONAL AND FINAL<br>PROVISIONS   | and fund specific regulations,<br>including rules on financial<br>corrections.<br>[no change]   | [no change]  | CHAPTER XII<br>TRANSITIONAL AND FINAL<br>PROVISIONS  | 348 |
|---|---|--|--|-----|
| Article 30<br>Exercise of the delegation  | [no change]   | [no change]  | Article 30<br>Exercise of the delegation   | 349 |
| 1. The power to adopt delegated<br>acts is conferred on the<br>Commission subject to the<br>conditions laid down in this Article.   | [no change]   | [no change]  | 1. The power to adopt delegated<br>acts is conferred on the<br>Commission subject to the<br>conditions laid down in this<br>Article. | 350 |
| 2. The power to adopt delegated<br>acts referred to in Article 20 shall<br>be conferred on the Commission<br>until 31 December 2028.  | <u>AM 166</u><br>2. The power to adopt<br>delegated acts referred to in<br><u>Article Articles 19 and 20 shall</u><br>be conferred on the<br>Commission until 31<br>December 2028.  | 2. The power to adopt delegated<br>acts referred to in Article 20<br>shall be conferred on the<br>Commission <del>until 31 December</del><br><del>2028</del> for the duration of the<br>programme. | Linked to governance   | 351 |
| 3. The delegation of power referred<br>to in Article 20 may be revoked at<br>any time by the European<br>Parliament or by the Council. A<br>decision to revoke shall put an end<br>to the delegation of the power<br>specified in that decision. It shall<br>take effect the day following the<br>publication of the decision in the<br><i>Official Journal of the European</i> | <u>AM 167</u><br>3. The delegation of power<br>referred to in Article Articles<br>19 and 20 may be revoked at<br>any time by the European<br>Parliament or by the Council.<br>A decision to revoke shall put<br>an end to the delegation of the<br>power specified in that<br>decision. It shall take effect the<br>day following the publication | [no change]  | Linked to governance   | 352 |

| <i>Union</i> or at a later date specified therein. It shall not affect the validity of any delegated acts already in force.  | of the decision in the Official<br>Journal of the European Union<br>or at a later date specified<br>therein. It shall not affect the<br>validity of any delegated acts<br>already in force. |             |  |     |
|--|---|-------------|--|-----|
| 4. Before adopting a delegated act,<br>the Commission shall consult<br>experts designated by each Member<br>State in accordance with the<br>principles laid down in the<br>Interinstitutional Agreement on<br>Better Law-Making of 13 April<br>2016.   | [no change]   | [no change] | 4. Before adopting a delegated<br>act, the Commission shall<br>consult experts designated by<br>each Member State in<br>accordance with the principles<br>laid down in the<br>Interinstitutional Agreement on<br>Better Law-Making of 13 April<br>2016.  | 353 |
| 5. As soon as it adopts a delegated<br>act, the Commission shall notify it<br>simultaneously to the European<br>Parliament and to the Council.   | [no change]   | [no change] | 5. As soon as it adopts a<br>delegated act, the Commission<br>shall notify it simultaneously to<br>the European Parliament and to<br>the Council.  | 354 |
| <ul> <li>6. A delegated act adopted pursuant<br/>to Article 20 shall enter into force<br/>only if no objection has been<br/>expressed either by the European<br/>Parliament or the Council within a<br/>period of two months of<br/>notification of that act to the<br/>European Parliament and the<br/>Council or if, before the expiry of<br/>that period, the European<br/>Parliament and the Council have<br/>both informed the Commission that<br/>they will not object. That period</li> </ul> | [no change]   | [no change] | 6. A delegated act adopted<br>pursuant to Article 20 shall enter<br>into force only if no objection<br>has been expressed either by the<br>European Parliament or the<br>Council within a period of two<br>months of notification of that act<br>to the European Parliament and<br>the Council or if, before the<br>expiry of that period, the<br>European Parliament and the<br>Council have both informed the<br>Commission that they will not | 355 |

| shall be extended by two months at<br>the initiative of the European<br>Parliament or of the Council.  |  |             | object. That period shall be<br>extended by two months at the<br>initiative of the European<br>Parliament or of the Council. |     |
|--|--|-------------|--|-----|
| <i>Article 31</i><br><i>Committee procedure</i>  | <u>AM 168</u><br>Article 31<br>Committee procedure   | [no change] | Linked to governance   | 356 |
| 1. The Commission shall be<br>assisted by a committee within the<br>meaning of Regulation (EU) No<br>182/2011.   | 1. The Commission shall be<br>assisted by a committee within<br>the meaning of Regulation<br>(EU) No 182/2011.   | [no change] | Linked to governance   | 357 |
| 2. The committee may meet in<br>specific configurations to deal with<br>sectoral issues. Where appropriate,<br>in accordance with its rules of<br>procedure and on an ad hoc basis,<br>external experts, including<br>representatives of the social<br>partners, may be invited to<br>participate in its meetings as<br>observers. | 2. The committee may meet in<br>specific configurations to deal<br>with sectoral issues. Where<br>appropriate, in accordance with<br>its rules of procedure and on an<br>ad hoc basis, external experts,<br>including representatives of the<br>social partners, may be invited<br>to participate in its meetings as<br>observers. | [no change] | Linked to governance   | 358 |
| 3. Where reference is made to this paragraph, Article 5 of Regulation (EU) No 182/2011 shall apply.  | 3. Where reference is made to<br>this paragraph, Article 5 of<br>Regulation (EU) No 182/2011<br>shall apply.   | [no change] | Linked to governance   | 359 |
| Article 32<br>Repeal   | [no change]  | [no change] | Article 32<br>Repeal   | 360 |
| Regulation (EU) No 1288/2013 is<br>repealed with effect from 1 January<br>2021.  | [no change]  | [no change] | Regulation (EU) No 1288/2013<br>is repealed with effect from 1<br>January 2021.  | 361 |

| Article 33                            | [no change] | [no change] | Article 33                         | 362 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-----|
| Transitional provisions               |             |             | Transitional provisions            |     |
| 1. This Regulation shall not affect   | [no change] | [no change] | 1. This Regulation shall not       | 363 |
| the continuation or modification of   |             |             | affect the continuation or         |     |
| the actions initiated under           |             |             | modification of the actions        |     |
| Regulation (EU) No 1288/2013,         |             |             | initiated under Regulation (EU)    |     |
| which shall continue to apply to the  |             |             | No 1288/2013, which shall          |     |
| actions concerned until their         |             |             | continue to apply to the actions   |     |
| closure.                              |             |             | concerned until their closure.     |     |
| 2. The financial envelope for the     | [no change] | [no change] | 2. The financial envelope for the  | 364 |
| Programme may also cover              |             |             | Programme may also cover           |     |
| technical and administrative          |             |             | technical and administrative       |     |
| assistance expenses necessary to      |             |             | assistance expenses necessary to   |     |
| ensure the transition between the     |             |             | ensure the transition between the  |     |
| Programme and the measures            |             |             | Programme and the measures         |     |
| adopted under Regulation (EU) No      |             |             | adopted under Regulation (EU)      |     |
| 1288/2013.                            |             |             | No 1288/2013.                      |     |
| 3. By way of derogation from          | [no change] | [no change] | 3. By way of derogation from       | 365 |
| Article [130(2)] of the Financial     |             |             | Article [130(2)] of the Financial  |     |
| Regulation, and in duly justified     |             |             | Regulation, and in duly justified  |     |
| cases, the Commission may             |             |             | cases, the Commission may          |     |
| consider the costs directly linked to |             |             | consider the costs directly linked |     |
| the implementation of the             |             |             | to the implementation of the       |     |
| supported activities and incurred     |             |             | supported activities and incurred  |     |
| during the first six months of 2021   |             |             | during the first six months of     |     |
| as eligible for financing from 1      |             |             | 2021 as eligible for financing     |     |
| January 2021, even if they were       |             |             | from 1 January 2021, even if       |     |
| incurred by the beneficiary before    |             |             | they were incurred by the          |     |
| the grant application was             |             |             | beneficiary before the grant       |     |
| submitted.                            |             |             | application was submitted.         |     |
| 4. If necessary, appropriations may   | [no change] | [no change] | 4. If necessary, appropriations    | 366 |
| be entered in the budget beyond       |             |             | may be entered in the budget       |     |
| 2027 to cover the expenses            |             |             | beyond 2027 to cover the           |     |

| provided for in Article 14(5), to<br>enable the management of actions<br>and activities not completed by [31<br>December 2027].   |             |             | expenses provided for in Article<br>14(5), to enable the management<br>of actions and activities not<br>completed by [31 December<br>2027].   |     |
|---|-------------|-------------|---|-----|
| 5. Member States shall ensure at<br>national level the unimpeded<br>transition between the actions<br>carried out in the context of the<br>Erasmus+ programme (2014-2020)<br>and those to be implemented under<br>this Programme. | [no change] | [no change] | 5. Member States shall ensure at<br>national level the unimpeded<br>transition between the actions<br>carried out in the context of the<br>Erasmus+ programme (2014-<br>2020) and those to be<br>implemented under this<br>Programme. | 367 |
| Article 34<br>Entry into force  | [no change] | [no change] | Article 34<br>Entry into force  | 368 |
| This Regulation shall enter into<br>force on the [] [twentieth] day<br>following that of its publication in<br>the Official Journal of the<br>European Union.   | [no change] | [no change] | This Regulation shall enter into<br>force on the [] [twentieth] day<br>following that of its publication<br>in the <i>Official Journal of the</i><br><i>European Union</i> .  | 369 |
| This Regulation shall be binding in<br>its entirety and directly applicable<br>in all Member States.  | [no change] | [no change] | This Regulation shall be binding<br>in its entirety and directly<br>applicable in all Member States.  | 370 |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18)  | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line  |
|--|--|---|--|-------|
| ANNEX<br>Indicators  | <u>AM 169</u><br>(see AM 170, Annex 1a)  | ANNEX<br>Indicators   | ANNEX<br>Indicators  | 371   |
|  |  |   | (new)<br>The measurements of<br>quantitative indicators shall be<br>disaggregated, where<br>appropriate, according to<br>country, gender, and type of<br>activity. | 371.1 |
|  |  |   | (political agreement at 3rd<br>trilogue, with a technical<br>reservation on 'type of activity')  |       |
|  |  |   | Areas to be monitored  | 371.2 |
| (1) High quality learning mobility<br>for people from diverse<br>backgrounds         | (1) High quality learning mobility<br>for people from diverse<br>backgrounds         | [no change]   | People from diverse<br>backgrounds participating in<br>High quality learning mobility-for<br>people from diverse backgrounds                                       | 372   |
| (2) Europeanisation and<br>internationalisation of<br>organisations and institutions | (2) Europeanisation and<br>internationalisation of<br>organisations and institutions | (2) Europeanisation and<br>internationalisation of<br>Organisations and institutions<br>with a reinforced European<br>and international dimension | Organisations and institutions<br>with a reinforced European<br>and international dimension  | 373   |
| What to measure?   | What to measure?   | [no change]   | What to measure?   | 374   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks  | Line  |
|--|---|--|---|-------|
|  |   |  | Key action 1 - Learning<br>mobility   | 374.1 |
| (3) Number of people taking part<br>in mobility activities under the<br>Programme  | (3) Number of people taking part<br>in mobility activities under the<br>Programme   | [no change]  | Number of <b>participants</b> <del>people</del><br>taking part in <b>learning</b> mobility<br>activities under the<br>Programmekey action 1                             | 375   |
|  |   |  | Number of organisations and<br>institutions taking part in the<br>Programme under key action 1  | 375.1 |
|  |   |  | Number of participants in<br>virtual learning activities under<br>key action 1  | 375.2 |
| (4) Number of people with fewer<br>opportunities taking part in<br>learning mobility activities under<br>the Programme   | (4) Number of people with fewer<br>opportunities taking part in<br>learning mobility activities under<br>the Programme                            | [no change]  | (moved to 385)  | 376   |
| <ul><li>(5) Share of participants that<br/>consider having benefitted from<br/>their participation in learning<br/>mobility activities under the<br/>Programme</li></ul> | 5) Share of participants that<br>consider having benefitted from<br>their participation in learning<br>mobility activities under the<br>Programme | [no change]  | Share of participants that<br>consider having they have<br>benefited from their participation<br>in learning mobility activities<br>under the Programme key action<br>1 | 377   |
|  |   |  | Share of participants that<br>consider they have an increased<br>European sense of belonging<br>after participation in activities<br>under key action 1                 | 377.1 |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18)   | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks   | Line  |
|--|---|--|--|-------|
|  |   |  | Key action 2 - Cooperation<br>among organisations and<br>institutions  | 377.2 |
| (6) Number of institutions and<br>organisations supported by the<br>Programme under key action 1<br>(learning mobility) and key<br>action 2 (cooperation)  | (6) Number of institutions and<br>organisations supported by the<br>Programme under key action 1<br>(learning mobility) and key<br>action 2 (cooperation)                           | [no change]  | Number of <b>organisations and</b><br>institutions-and-organisations<br>supported by <b>taking part in</b> the<br>Programme under key action <b>2</b> +<br>(learning mobility) and key<br>action 2 (cooperation)   | 378   |
| <ul> <li>(7) Number of newcomer</li> <li>organisations supported by the</li> <li>Programme under the key action</li> <li>1 (learning mobility) and key</li> <li>action 2 (cooperation)</li> </ul>            | (7) Number of newcomer<br>organisations supported by the<br>Programme under the key action<br>1 (learning mobility) and key<br>action 2 (cooperation)                               | [no change]  | (moved to 386)   | 379   |
| <ul> <li>(8) Share of institutions and<br/>organisations supported by the<br/>Programme who have developed<br/>high quality practices as a result<br/>of their participation in the<br/>Programme</li> </ul> | (8) Share of institutions and<br>organisations supported by the<br>Programme who have developed<br>high quality practices as a result<br>of their participation in the<br>Programme | [no change]  | Share of <b>organisations and</b><br>institutions <del>and organisations</del><br><del>supported by the Programme who</del><br><del>have</del> <b>that consider they have</b><br>developed high-quality practices<br>as a result of their participation in<br><del>the Programme</del> <b>key action 2</b> | 380   |
|  |   |  | Number of users of virtual<br>cooperation platforms<br>supported under key action 2  | 381   |
|  |   |  | Key action 3 - Support to policy   | 382   |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks  | Line |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|------|
|                                      |                                 |  | development and cooperation   |      |
|                                      |                                 |  | Number of organisations and<br>institutions taking part in grant<br>actions under key action 3  | 383  |
|                                      |                                 |  | Inclusion   | 384  |
|                                      |                                 |  | Number of people with fewer<br>opportunities taking part in<br>activities under key action 1  | 385  |
|                                      |                                 |  | Number of newcomer<br>organisations and institutions<br>taking part in the Programme<br>under key actions 1 and 2                                   | 386  |
|                                      |                                 |  | Simplification  | 387  |
|                                      |                                 |  | Number of small-scale<br>partnerships supported under<br>key action 2   | 388  |
|                                      |                                 |  | Share of organisations and<br>institutions that consider that<br>the procedures for taking part<br>in the Programme are<br>proportionate and simple | 389  |
|                                      | <u>AM 170</u><br>Annex Ia (new) |  | (AM 170 is reflected in lines 371-<br>389)  | 390  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|------|
|                                      | All quantitative indicators shall<br>be disaggregated at least<br>according to Member State and<br>to gender.                         |  |                                  | 391  |
|                                      | <i>Objective to measure: Key</i><br><i>Action 1 – Learning mobility</i><br><i>Indicators:</i>   |  |                                  | 392  |
|                                      | Number of people taking part in<br>mobility actions and activities<br>under the Programme;  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Number of individuals using<br>virtual or blended learning tools<br>in support of mobility under the<br>Programme;                    |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Number of individuals using<br>blended or virtual learning tools<br>because they are unable to<br>participate in mobility activities; |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Number of organisations/<br>institutions taking part in<br>mobility actions and activities<br>under the Programme;                    |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Number of organisations/<br>institutions using virtual or<br>blended learning tools in support  |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
|                                      | of mobility under the<br>Programme;  |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Number of organisations/<br>institutions using blended or<br>virtual learning tools because<br>they are unable to participate in<br>mobility activities; |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Share of participants that<br>consider they have benefited<br>from their participation in Key<br>Action 1 activities;                                    |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Share of participants that<br>consider they have an increased<br>European sense of belonging<br>after participation in the<br>Programme;                 |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Share of participants that<br>consider they have improved<br>foreign language proficiency<br>after participation in the<br>Programme;                    |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Objective to measure: Key<br>Action 2 - Cooperation among<br>organisations and institutions<br>Indicators:   |  |                                  | 393  |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|------|
|                                      | Number of<br>organisations/institutions<br>supported by the Programme<br>under Key Action 2;   |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Share of<br>organisations/institutions that<br>consider they have benefited<br>from their participation in Key<br>Action 2 activities; |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Number of<br>organisations/institutions<br>making use of Union tools and<br>platforms for cooperation;                                 |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Objective to measure: Key<br>Action 3 - Support to policy<br>development and cooperation<br>Indicators:                                |  |                                  | 394  |
|                                      | Number of individuals or<br>organisations/institutions<br>benefiting from actions under<br>Key Action 3;                               |  |                                  |      |
|                                      | Objective to measure: Inclusion<br>Indicators:   |  |                                  | 395  |
|                                      | Number of people with fewer<br>opportunities taking part in<br>mobility actions and activities;  |  |                                  |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019   | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and<br>remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|------|
|                                      | Number of people with fewer<br>opportunities using virtual or<br>blended learning tools in support<br>of mobility under the<br>Programme;                    |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | Number of people with fewer<br>opportunities using blended or<br>virtual learning tools because<br>they are unable to participate in<br>mobility activities; |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | Number of newcomer<br>organisations supported by the<br>Programme under Key Action 1<br>and Key Action 2;  |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | Share of people with fewer<br>opportunities that consider they<br>have benefited from their<br>participation in the Programme;                               |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | Objective to measure:<br>Simplification<br>Indicators:   |  |                                     | 396  |
|                                      | Number of small-scale<br>partnerships supported under<br>Key Action 2;   |  |                                     |      |

| COM(2018)367 final<br>(doc. 9574/18) | EP amendments<br>28 March 2019  | Council PGA<br>26 November 2018<br>(doc. 14797/18) | Compromise proposals and<br>remarks | Line |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|------|
|                                      | Share of participants that<br>consider that the application,<br>participation and evaluation<br>procedures are proportionate<br>and simple; |  |                                     |      |
|                                      | Average time taken to complete<br>each application by action<br>compared to the previous<br>programme.                                      |  |                                     |      |